OUDTSHOORN Municipality Draft



Budget/Begroting 2013/14 - 2015/16

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework Medium Termyn Inkomste- en Uitgaweraamwerk

Contents

Contents	
Glossary	3
PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET	5
Section 1 - Mayoral Report	5
Section 2 - Budget-related Resolutions	9
Section 3 - Executive Summary	10
Section 4 - Budget tables	16
PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	17
Section 5 - Overview of annual budgetary process	17
Section 6 - Overview of alignment of the annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan	19
Section 7 - Measurable performance objectives and indicators	21
Section 8 - Overview of budget-related policy	22
Section 9 - Overview of budget assumptions	23
Section 10 - Overview of budget funding	29
Section 11 - Expenditure on grant allocations and grant programmes	32
Section 12 - Grant and allocations made by the Municipality	36
Section 13 - Annual budget and service delivery and budget implementation plans - internal departements	37
Section 14 - Annual budget and service delivery agreements - municipal entities and other external mechanisms	38
Section 15 - Contracts with future budget implications	39
Section 16 - Legislative compliance status	39
Section 17 - Quality certification by Municipal Manager	46
Annexure A - Tariffs	
Annexure B - Budget Tables	
Annexure C- Supporting Budget Tables	
Annexure D- Detailed Capital Budget	

Glossary

Adjustments budget - Prescribed in Section 28 of the MFMA. The formal manner in which a municipality can revise its budget during the year.

Budget - The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget-related Policy - Policy of a municipality affecting the budget or affected by the budget, such as the tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital expenditure - Expenditure on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash flow statement -A statement showing when actual cash is to be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always correspond with budgeted expenditure frameworks. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality, it is regarded as expenditure in the month, even it is not paid within the same period.

DORA - **Distribution** of **Revenue** Act. Annual legislation containing the total allocations by national government to provincial and local governments.

Equitable share - A general allocation paid to municipalities. It is mainly aimed at rendering assistance with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure - Expenditure done in vain and that could have been avoided if reasonable care was exercised.

GFS - Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system making a type by type comparison between municipalities.

Grants - Money received from Provincial or National Government and other municipalities.

GRAP - Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

IDP - Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality.

KPI's - Key Performance Indicators. Measurement of service outputs and/or outputs.

MFMA - The Municipal Financial Management Act - No. 53 of 2003. The main legislation applicable to municipal financial management.

MTREF - Medium term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A Medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budgetary allocations. Also includes details of the financial position of the preceding and current year.

Nett Assets -Nett assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after all its liabilities have been deducted. This means that the nett assets of the municipality equal the "nett welfare" of the municipality, after all assets had been sold/recovered and all liabilities had been paid. Transactions that do not fall under the description of Revenue or Expenditure, such as increase in the value of Property, Plant and Equipment, where no in- or outflow of resources occurs, are recorded under Nett Assets.

Operational expenditure - Expenditure on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality, such as salaries and wages.

Property rates - Local authority rates based on the assessed value of a property. In order to calculate the rates payable, the assessed value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

SDBIP - Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan consisting of quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives - The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted expenditure must contribute to the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure - In general, expenditure without, or in excess of an approved budget.

Virement - A budget transfer.

Vote - One of the main segments of a budget.

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

Section 1 - Mayoral Report

In terms of section 16 (2) of the Municipal Financial Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), it is my privilege to submit the 2012/2013 Medium term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) to Council. Section 24 of the MFMA, further states that the municipal Council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year, consider approval of the annual budget.

As this budget constitutes the proposed financial plan for the next 3 years, it impacts on the community as a whole and it is thus extremely important to consult the community with a view to accept joint ownership and joint responsibility for the welfare of the municipality's financial affairs.

We will embark on a full community participation process to obtain the input of the community on the Draft Budget. Community meetings will be held in all wards and the input obtained from these meetings will be considered when we table the final budget in Council.

Council's strategic objectives of service delivery include the continuation of the acceptable level of services, as well as improvement in those areas still lacking. The mission statement of the municipality as contained in the IDP document states "To provide a better service, improve lives of people, eradicate extreme poverty and create a conducive environment for sustainable economic and social development.

The tourism industry is currently the main economic activity in Oudtshoorn, and we therefore need to fulfil our responsibility to maintain and cherish our tourism facilities and to support tourism activities as they play a vital role in job creation and job security. Council also acknowledges its immense responsibility towards not only our community needs, but also the strategically important role fulfilled by Oudtshoorn as a tourist destination in the region as well as the country as a whole. It is thus crucial to maintain our infrastructure as a top tourism destination and to attempt to attract more tourists in an extremely competitive market.

Council is in the process of developing a vision 2030 strategy which aims to establish and/or strengthen Greater Oudtshoorn in the following principle focal areas:

- A knowledge economic town, offering opportunities for training and skills development,
- A tourist economic town, offering a range of attractions from the environment to entertainment
- An infrastructure economic town, offering a full range of services and economic opportunities, notably in disadvantaged areas

- A social economic town which advances good governance and social development
- An industrial economic town in which various industries can expand
- An arts and culture economic town creating economic and social opportunities through the arts, heritage and sport.

To achieve the above, a balancing act is required between the set objectives and available financial resources, while taking into consideration the effect of tariff adjustments on the community as a whole, and the poor in particular. In addition, we have not escaped the downturn in the economy, which has had a considerable influence in Oudtshoorn, resulting in an increase in the number of registered indigent households from 5500 to 5700. The continuous high annual tariff increases announced by ESKOM, is a huge challenge for local authorities as well as the community, as we have no control over this. These increases impact negatively on the input costs of the municipality and have a ripple effect on expenditure which makes the achievement of the service delivery objectives so much more difficult and a greater challenge. The challenge is further to achieve more with less and in so doing increase the municipality's productivity level.

Taking all of the above into consideration, I submit to you the following estimated expenditure summarised as follows:

ТҮРЕ	2013/14 R (000)	2014/15 R (000)	2015/16 R (000)
Operating expenditure	451 203	481 204	508 116
Capital expenditure	50 954	49 028	77 117
TOTAL	502 157	530 232	585 233

The Operating budget represents an increase of 11% in relation to the 2012/13 original budget and a 6% increase when compared to the 2012/13 revised budget.

In achieving the above, provision was made for the following:

- Salary increases of 6.85% in the absence of a collective wage agreement.
- Annual increase in Councillor Remuneration of 6.85%.

- An increase of 8 % in Eskom's bulk purchase price for electricity.
- Interest on external loans to finance capital expenditure.
- Increase in the costs of subsidies due to the increasing number of indigent households.
- New general valuation rolls that was implemented on 1 July 2012.
- Compulsory statutory provision for depreciation of assets and bad debt, and sufficient GRAP provision for post-employment medical contributions and long service awards.

Notwithstanding fiscal parameters as prescribed and set by National Treasury the municipality had impose higher than inflation tariff increases in order to balance the budget.

Tariff increases are inevitable to balance the budget as set out above and the proposed tariff adjustments are as follows:

Property rates	6.5%
Refuse removal	8%
Sewerage	8%
Water units	8%
Electricity	7.5%
Other Diverse Tariffs (average)	7%

It is necessary to increase tariffs in order for the municipality to be in a position to expand and improve service delivery. The municipality is not in a position to keep tariff increases within the inflation target mainly because of above inflation increases in its input costs. The cost of electricity, labour and fuel all increase more than the inflation target. The growth in the revenue base of the municipality is limited due to challenges experience with economic growth within the Greater Oudtshoorn municipal area.

In order to improve affordability of municipal services for the poorest of the poor the basic charge for indigent households has been reduced from R 33.28 per month to R0. It should be noted that a new general valuation roll will be implemented with effect 1 July 2012. This may result in some property owners paying less and others more for property rates depending on the growth in the value of their properties.

The municipality implemented inclining block tariffs for electricity with effect 1 July 2012. This is a requirement of the National Electricity Regulator of SA. The purpose of this tariff structure is to encourage

consumers to reduce their electricity consumption to reduce the risk of national electricity outages and all municipalities are forced to implement this. It works on the principle that the lower electricity consumption the lower the tariff per unit. Households with low electricity consumption will benefit from the new tariff structure. The increase of the electricity tariff will be 7.5%.

Basic service delivery

National, Provincial, District and local priorities for service delivery must be aligned and this is to a large degree achieved through the Integrated Development Plan process whereby communities give input in respect of service needs and which are then incorporated into the IDP. The different spheres of government then allocate resources to these requirements, but I must re-iterate that this is only possible to the extent that resources are available.

Our infrastructure development and maintenance objectives are to render services at acceptable levels to all, and for this purpose the 2013/14 budget provides for infrastructure projects totalling R37, 299 million. In addition, an amount of R27, 295 million was budgeted for housing.

I believe that we still have a lot to do to get service delivery to acceptable levels. This budget aims to address service delivery requirements within our financial means. This budget also addresses the financial viability of the municipality in so much that it is cash funded. This will lead to the improvement of the liquidity of the municipality.

I thank our community for their inputs in the IDP and budget process, my fellow councillors for their continued hard work and support, as well as the Municipal Manager and his staff for their efforts.

ALDM.G.APRIL
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Section 2 - Budget-related Resolutions

MTREF 2013/14

The below-mentioned resolutions shall be approved by Council upon the final adoption of the budget:

RESOLUTION:

- [a]. That the annual Draft budget of Oudtshoorn Municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year; and indicative for the two projected years 2014/15 and 2015/16, as contained in the annexures in Section 4, be approved.
- [b]. That property rates indicated in Annexure A be instituted for the 2013/14 budget year.
- [c]. That tariffs and levies indicated in Annexure A be approved for the 2013/14 budget year.
- [d]. That the measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source in Section 7 for the 2013/2014 budget year be approved.
- [e]. That the measurable performance objectives for each vote as indicated for the 2013/2014 budget year be approved.
- [f]. That Council notes the performance indicators submitted with the budget for subsequent approval by the Executive Mayor as set out in Section 7.

Section 3 - Executive Summary

Introduction

The annual operating - and capital budget of Oudtshoorn Municipality for the financial year 2013/14 and the 2 indicative years 2014/15 and 2015/16 are hereby represented as prescribed in among others:

- MFMA (Act 56 of 2003)
- The Distribution of Revenue Act, 2011 and Provincial Budget announcements
- Budget & Reporting Regulations 393 of 2009
- Sections 215 & 216 of the Constitution
- The Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000 and Municipal Systems Amendment Act no 44 of 2003
- Councils budget related policies

This is a GRAP compliant budget of the municipality .We endeavoured to comply with all legislative prescripts in particular the MFMA and the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations.

EFFECT OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET

The projected estimates for the MTREF are as follows: (R 000)

Operating Budget

Туре	Revised 2012/13 R (000)	Original 2013/14 R (000)	Original 2014/15 R (000)	Original 2015/16 R (000)
Revenue	452,770	484 008	503 986	551 805
Expenditure	424,605	451 203	481 204	508 116
Surplus/(Deficit)	28,166	32 805	22 783	43 689

The budgeted operating revenue will increase by 6,9% compared to the 2012/2013 adjustment budget. Over the MTREF period revenue will increase by 14% (R484 million to R551 million). Operating expenditure will

increase by 6,26% compared to the 2012/2013 adjustment budget. Total expenditure over the 2013/2014 MTREF period will grow by 12,61% which is 1.39% less than growth in revenue over the same period. Growth in expenditure is within the inflation target set by the National government.

Capital budget

Objective	Revised 2012/13 (000)	Original 2013/14 (000)	Original 2014/15 (000)	Original 2015/16 (000)
Infrastructure assets	42,907	37 299	45 308	75 117
Community assets	22,718	12 605	600	500
Heritage assets	-	-	-	
Other Assets	4,952	1 050	3 120	1500
Total	70,577	50 954	49 028	77 117

The projected funding of the capital budget is as follows: (R 000)

Source of funding	Revised 2012/13 (000)	2013/14 (000)	2014/15	2015/16 (000)
National Government	43,475	47 374	44 308	61 717
Loans	24,326	2 530	-	13 200
Own Funds	2,776	1 050	4 720	2 200
Total	70,577	50 954	49 028	77 117

Budgeted capital expenditure will decrease by 27, 8% compared to the 2012/2013 adjustment budget. Capital expenditure will increase by 51, 3% over the 2013/2014 MTREF. This is mainly due to the allocation of the bulk water grant from the Department of Water Affairs. The municipality will have to take up an external loan in the 2015/16 year to finance some of the capital projects.

Tariff increases are inevitable to balance the budget as set out above. The proposed main tariff adjustments are as follows:

Property rates	6.5%
Refuse removal	8%
Sewage	8%
Water units	8%
Electricity	7.5%
Other Diverse Tariffs (average)	7%

It is inevitable to increase tariffs in order for the municipality to be in a position to expand and improve service delivery. Oudtshoorn municipality's revenue base has not grown much over the past year, which presents a challenge to the municipality. The above inflation increase in bulk purchases, fuel prices as well as other increases in the input costs of the municipality makes it impossible for us to stay within the inflation target set by National treasury. The basic charge in respect of water for indigent households has been reduced from R33.28 per month to R0 per month.

It should be noted that the municipality implemented the new general valuation roll from 1 July 2012. The municipality also implemented an inclining block tariff for electricity with effect 1 July 2012. This is a requirement of NERSA and all municipalities must comply with it. The average increase on the electricity tariffs will be 7.5%. The inclining block tariff is based on the principle that consumers will pay higher unit charges the higher their consumption.

Strict financial discipline and budget control is necessary to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality. By strict enforcement and execution of the credit control policy, together with an understanding of the prevailing economic climate, a balance will be achieved in collecting money that is due to the municipality.

The priorities identified during the IDP process can only be funded within the financial means and the affordability levels of the community. The Municipality's budget must be viewed in the context of the policy and financial priorities of the National, Provincial and district authorities. Basically, the government spheres are partners in fulfilling the service delivery challenges experienced in Oudtshoorn. It is therefore essential that the other government spheres support the municipality by direct allocation of resources and subsidies to enable the municipality to maintain and achieve the long-term capital needs of the community.

The National Context

South Africa has achieved considerable success in achieving macro-economic stability; but the economy is still struggling under the high levels of unemployment and poverty.

The table below indicates the government grants payable to Oudtshoorn Municipality as determined in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) for the 2013/2014 MTEF period;

Grants 2013/14 - 2015/16 R million 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16						
	(000)	(000)	(000)			
National Government Receipts	(000)	(000)	(000)			
Equitable share	45,958	49,992	54,609			
Finance Management Grant	1,300	1,450	1,500			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	890	934	967			
Water Service Operating Grant	7,800	805	570			
Extended Public Works Programme	1,800		0			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18,824	20,450	27,717			
NDPG Grant	5,000	0	0			
INEP Grant	6,000	3,858	4,000			
Bulk Water Service Grant (RBIG)	18,000	20,000	30,000			
Total: National Grants	105,572	97,489	119,363			
Provincial Government Receipts						
Human Settlement Development	27,295	32,400	34,000			
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads	108	-	-			
Library Service Conditional Grant	738	812	893			
Development of Sport and Recreation	50	-	-			
Facilities						
TOTAL	28,191	33,212	34,893			
Total Grants	133,763	130,701	154,256			

National Treasury annually issues a circular in which they inform municipalities on the budget parameters within which municipalities must compile their budgets. Included in the equitable share contributions are special contributions for Councillor Remuneration as well as ward committees.

The municipality also received allocations in kind from different spheres of government .These grants will not be in the form of cash paid to the municipality. An amount of R 18.858m for INEP has been gazette in the Division of Revenue Act that will be allocated in the next three years. Furthermore the municipality will also receive a capacity building grant

(Klein Karoo Rural Water Scheme) amounting to R300 000 for the next three years which will also be in the form of assistance, and not physical payments to the municipality.

National Treasury annually issues a circular in which they inform municipalities on the budget parameters within which municipalities must work when drafting their budgets. Based on the circular the Consumer Price Index (CPI) projection for 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 is 5.6%, 5.4% and 5.4% respectively.

These growth parameters have been considered during the tariff determinations but due to other factors, such as increases in input costs the municipality unfortunately had to increase tariffs above the current inflation rate and CPI projections.

The major data and assumptions used during the drafting of the budget are as follows:

Increase in Employee-related costs	Cost of living adjustment - 6.85% Notch increases - 2,5%
Increase in Councillor remuneration	6.85%
External Borrowings for capital projects	R13.2 million(outer year)
Average rate of payment by debtors	95% (The average payment for the first 6 months of 2012/2013 is 93, 08%)
Effective electricity price increase	7.5%

Basic services are supplied to all the towns within the municipal boundaries, and continued efforts are being made to expand services to the rural area. The total cost of delivering free services, as well as rebates to the community amount to R16, 4 million.

CONCLUSION

With numerous budget constraints confronting the municipality it is important that strict financial discipline and budget control be maintained during the next financial year. By strict enforcement and execution of the credit control policy, together with an understanding of the prevailing economic climate the municipality must ensure that it reach the budgeted revenue targets. The priorities identified during the IDP process can only

be funded within the financial means and the affordability levels of the community.

The Municipality's budget must be viewed in the context of the policy and financial priorities of the National, Provincial and district authorities. Basically, the government spheres are partners in fulfilling the service delivery challenges experienced in Oudtshoorn. It is therefore essential that the other government spheres support the municipality by direct allocation of resources and subsidies to enable the municipality to maintain and achieve the long-term capital needs of the community.

Although the operating budget reflects a surplus of R32 million, it is important to take cognisance that it is a surplus realized due to the government grant capital transfer. This represent a compulsory book entry and not money available for operating expenditure .The capital grants income is to finance capital expenditure and it already forms part of the total capital expenditure budget. The redemption payment of external loans should also be taken into account when determining whether the budget is cash funded.

To improve the level of cash and cash reserves over the MTREF period Council has to implement measure to reduce expenditure and ensure that expenditure stays within budget. It is also important to note that the municipality will have to rely on external loans and government grants to fund capital expenditure until such time that reserves has been build.

RECOMMENDATION FOR APPROVAL:

- 1. That the Draft Operating and Capital budget for the MTREF 2013/14 be approved as reflected in the tables contained in Section 4.
- 2. That the Draft tariff structure for 2013/14 be approved as contained in Annexure A.
- 3. That budget policies as listed in Section 8 be noted.

Section 4 - Budget tables

The following budget tables can be found in Annexure B:

Table A1 - Budget Summary

Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Table A5A - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows

Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Table A9 - Asset Management

Table A10 - Basic service delivery measurement

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 - Overview of annual budget process

Budget process overview

Political overview of the budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA stipulates that the Mayor should exercise general political guidance over the budgeting process and must direct the drafting of the budget.

Schedule of Key Deadlines in respect of the budget process [MFMA section 21(1)(b)]

The Act provides that the formal budget process must commence with the tabling by the Mayor in Council of a schedule setting out the key budget deadlines. This was compiled for tabling in Council at the end of August 2009.

<u>Process followed to integrate the revision of the IDP and drafting of the budget</u>

The budgeting process was integrated with the IDP during the IDP revision mechanism. The outcome of the consultation upon the IDP revision is taken into consideration in the budgeting process.

Process for tabling of the budget before Council for consultation

A statutory period of consultation follows the tabling of the budget before Council in March 2011. Meetings with the local community shall be advertised in the local press after tabling of the draft budget.

The Executive Mayor shall consider the outcomes of these consultation meetings and a report in which the reactions are set out shall be tabled at the same meeting where the budget is to be tabled for final approval.

Process for approval of the budget

The budget must be approved by Council by 31 May.

<u>Process and media used to provide information on the budget to the community</u>

All budget documentation, the MTREF, as well as tariffs and budget related policies, were made available at Council libraries and offices for perusal. It was also made available on Council's website.

Advertisements were placed informing the public about the availability of these documents and the schedules for the public hearings on the IDP. Budget shall be published in all local papers and be put up at municipal offices and libraries.

Budget process 2012/13

It can safely be said that the budget process in Oudtshoorn complies with the requirements of the MFMA.

A schedule of key deadlines was compiled for tabling before Council by the Mayor before the end of August 2012.

The final budget will be considered by Council on 31 May 2013. The Municipality's budget was once again drafted on a 3-year basis. It takes the National and Provincial 3-year allocations to the Municipality into account. It is necessary to plan and budget on a 3-year basis in order to take account of resource restrictions as well as capacity constraints in respect of service delivery. The MFMA requires that municipalities draft 3-year budgets to ensure more thorough financial planning and to make provision for seamless service delivery.

As was the case last year, however, both capital and operating revenue and expenditure figures in the outer years are indicators of need or desire and in some cases hope, rather than actual figures.

The municipality will set out measurable performance objectives to link the financial inputs of the budget with service delivery on the ground. This will be done in the form of quarterly service targets and monthly financial targets contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). This must be agreed upon by the Mayor within 28 days after agreement on the final budget and forms the basis for the Municipality's monitoring during the year.

Section 6 - Overview of alignment of the annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan

The Integrated Development Plan is aimed at addressing service delivery needs on a continuous basis by identifying new needs or areas of improvement. It is however also a well-known fact that the needs far exceed the available resources, and financial resources in particular.

The alignment of the budget with the objectives set out in the IDP is as follows:

Operating budget

Objective	2013/14 (000)	2014/15 (000)	2015/16 (000)
Basic services and infrastructure	256 815	273 955	291 251
Local Economic Development	86 770	98 498	103 891
Financial Viability	26 193	26 362	27 593
Sound governance and community participation	81 426	82 389	85 380
TOTAL	451 203	481 204	508 116

From the above it is clear that the emphasis of operating expenditure will be on basic service delivery, local economic development and sound governance and community participation.

Capital Budget

Objective	2013/14 (000)	2014/15 (000)	2015/16 (000)
Basic services and infrastructure	37 299	45 308	75 117
Financial Viability	1 050	3 120	1500
Sound governance and community participation	12 605	600	500
TOTAL	50 954	49 028	77 117

The emphasis of the capital budget will be on rendering basic services and promoting sound governance and community participation.

Section 7 - Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Measurable performance objectives and indicators to be included in the SDBIP must be determined for the next year:-

Key financial indicators and ratios:

- Debt cover ratio (Total operating revenue, minus grants and subsidies, divided by debtors)
- Services debt to revenue ratio (Total outstanding services debt, divided by revenue for services received)
- Cost cover ratio (cash equivalents, divided by monthly fixed operating cost)

Measurable performance objectives for:

- Revenue for each budget vote
- Revenue for each source
- · Operating and capital expenditure for each vote
- When developing these measurable performance objectives, the following needs to be taken into consideration -
- The municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
- Economic development initiatives that facilitate job creation, economic growth, poverty alleviation
- Provision of basic services

Measurable performance objectives for rendering free basic services

The measurable performance objectives for the provision of free basic services in respect of property rates, water, sanitation, waste management and electricity must provide details of -

- The amount in rand value of each of the free basic services
- The level of service that is delivered free
- The number of households to receive each of the free basic services
- The total budgeted cost of provision of each of the free basic services
- The total budgeted revenue lost by providing each of the free basic services

Section 8 - Overview of budget-related policy

Note that the complete policy documents are not included in this budget documentation. It is however available for perusal at Council's head office in Oudtshoorn, as well as on the Internet at www.oudtmun.gov.za This Section offers a general overview of the budget policy framework and sets out the amended policy to be approved by Council resolution.

Name of policy	Туре	Date of adoption by Council (if done already)	Purpose/ Basic areas covered by policy	Summary of changes	Responsible Manager
REVENUE-I	RELATED	I			
Tariff	Unchanged	May 2008	Set criteria for fixing of services tariffs	None.	CFO
Property rates	Unchanged	May 2008	Set criteria for fixing property rates	None.	CFO
Credit control and Debt collection	Amended	Dec 2011	Principles and guidelines to be followed i.r.o. control of arrears	None	CFO
Indigent policy	Amended		debts		
Bad Debt Write-off Policy	Unchanged				
BUDGET AN	ND EXPENDI	TURE			
Cash Management and Investment	Unchanged	May 2008	Guideline of procedures to be followed when money is invested or borrowed	None.	CFO
Supply Chain Management	Unchanged	May 2008	Dictate procedures for the procurement of goods and services	None.	CFO
Funding and Reserve Policy	Unchanged	March 2011	Set guidelines for budget	See policy	CFO
Budget Process Policy	Unchanged	March 2012	Set guidelines for budget process	See Policy	CFO

Section 9 - Overview of budget assumptions

Budget assumptions

Budgets are drafted in uncertain conditions. In order to draft meaningful budgets, assumptions must be made about internal and external factors that may affect the budget. This Section offers a detailed summary of the assumptions used in drafting the budget.

External Factors:

There is no real growth in the municipal area, or in the number of households, which results in a stagnating growth factor. In reality the number of indigent households (earning < R3, 000 p.m.) has increased from 3750 households in 2008/9 to the current level of 5700 households.

Job opportunities are limited, and the National budget has identified job creation as a priority and suggested that municipal capital and maintenance projects should assist them in this by implementing labour-intensive projects within their financial means.

General inflation outlook and the impact thereof on municipal activities

General inflation (CPIX) is estimated at 5.9% for the 2012/13 financial year. This naturally leads to expectations that municipal tariffs should increase by more or less the same percentage, which is impossible due to the increase in bulk electricity fees of 8% by ESKOM, and also the full implementation of GRAP requirements such as devaluation levies and non-current employee benefits and other provisions. Consequently this budget and the proposed tariff increase of 8%

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
General inflation	5.6	5.4	5.4

Interest rates for borrowing and investing funds

The following assumptions are built into the MTREF:

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Average Interest Rate - New Loans	11%	11%	11%
Average Interest Rate - Investments	9.48%	9.48%	9.48%

Property rates, tariffs, levies and time framework of revenue collection

The property rates, tariffs and levies for the 2013/14 budget are included in the tariff list. The new general valuation roll was implemented on 1 July 2012.

The table below indicates the average percentage increases built into the MTREF for property rates, tariffs and levies;

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Property rates	6.5	5	5
Annual fixed levies - refuse	8	5	5
Electricity - monthly consumer tariff	7.5	7.5	7.5

In general terms the time framework of property rates, tariffs and levies is based on the following:

Property rates and annual charges	Annual and monthly accounts in July. Interim accounts during the year as required.
Consumer tariffs	Monthly accounts. Continuous prepaid meters. Seasonal variations.
Levies	Generally constant throughout the financial year with seasonal variations.

Growth or decrease in tax base of the municipality

The growth in the tax base is the main determining factor of the affordability of new infrastructure development. Long term financial modelling shows a resource shortage in the resources required for infrastructure development over the next 15 years. As mentioned earlier, the tax base however shows a stagnating trend with little growth. Should this trend continue, it would result in significant pressure on future rates and tariffs increases.

It also seems that the Municipality will be dependent on external loans to provide in their capital needs. The limited tax base and the increasing needs coupled with capital deficits will require prudent and extremely responsible financial planning for the future and the challenge of creating and furthering a safe and attractive environment with relatively affordable tariffs to attract possible investors.

The following assumptions concerning future growth were made in the MTREF:

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Growth in tax base - Property rates	0%	0%	0%
Consumer levies (%)	0%	0%	0%

Collection rates for each revenue source and client type

The average collection rate for the period 1 July 2012 to 31 Decemberr 2012 was 93,08 %. The Municipality has a fair yet strict credit control policy in place and a good record of debt collection. Furthermore its policy on indigent support and social rebates means that many households that would normally struggle to pay their accounts receive free or subsidised basic services, which exempts them from the burden of municipal debt.

Despite this, there would always be an element of the total accounts amount that will not be recoverable. The Municipality is similar to any other business in this respect. Sufficient provision must be made for any bad debt in the budget based on assumptions on collection rates.

The following assumptions were made in the MTREF for bad debt and collection rates of rates and tariffs.

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Provision for bad and doubtful debt	13,122,370	13,791,630	14,467,450
Assumption for collection rate (services levies)	95%	95%	95%
Assumption for collection rate (property rates)	95%	95%	95%

Price fluctuations on specific items

Bulk purchases from ESKOM:

Budget item	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Eskom	8%	8%	8%
Fuel prices	12,0%	12,0%	12,0%
Other input costs	6-10%	6-10%	6-10%

Average salary increases

The MTREF includes the following average percentage increases for salaries (Councillor allowance increase subject to determination by COGTA):

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Councillors	6.85%	6.85%	6.85%
Senior Managers	6.85%	6.85%	6.85%
Administrative, professional, technical, clerical staff & manual labourers	6.85%	6.85%	6.85%
Medical fund contributions	6.85%	6.85%	6.85%

Industrial relations climate, reorganisation and capacity building

The ability of the Municipality to deliver quality services depends on its staff and the capacity to deliver services to the Oudtshoorn population at a viable level. Failure by the Municipality to overcome the challenges facing Oudtshoorn shall ultimately result in the inability to deliver services.

The Municipality has made the following amounts available for training of staff over the MTREF period:

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Training budget	900,000	945 900	992 250
Study aid	80 000	84 080	88 200

Changing demand characteristics (demand for services)

Oudtshoorn must respond to changing demand for services due to various possible reasons such as population migration, changing demographic profile technological changes and major infrastructural development. The high cost of electricity as forced consumers to reduce consumption by introducing energy saving measures.

The introduction of wireless technology in Oudtshoorn has made the internet accessible to considerably more people, which enable online interaction with the Municipality. This, together with the upgrading of the financial computer system (R-data's Promun system), enables electronic account payments and direct access to computer information.

The growth of formal housing in previous years affects the demand for services and poses a challenge to the Municipality on how services are delivered.

Trend in demand for free and subsidised basic services

Oudtshoorn's criteria for offering free and subsidised services are set out in the policy on indigent support. Government allocates revenue by means of the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) in the form of the Equitable Share Grant which has the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the cost of provision of free or subsidised services.

Impact of national, provincial and local policy

Oudtshoorn's Council has committed them to co-operate in partnership with national and provincial government spheres and district municipalities to meet the priority needs of its people. This requires compliance to the Intergovernmental Framework Act.

Funding compliance

The budget is cash-based, which is an indication of a "credible" budget. It is common cause that most municipalities encounter cash flow difficulties. Council currently has sufficient cash and cash reserves to be utilised as working capital for the next 12 months.

There is an increase in tariffs above the CPIX projection, mainly as a result of the electricity increases and other above inflation rate increases of input costs.

Section 10 - Overview of budget funding

Funding of the Budget

Section 18(1) of the MFMA determines that an annual budget can only be funded from:

- Realistically expected revenue to be collected;
- Cash-backed accumulated funds of preceding years' surpluses not earmarked for other purposes; and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in Section 17.

Full achievement of this requirement effectively entails that a Council 'balances' its budget by ensuring that the budgeted outflow balances with a combination of planned inflow.

A Credible Budget

A credible budget, among other things, is a budget, which:

- Only funds activities which are in line with the revised IDP and vice versa and which ensures that the IDP is realistically achievable while taking account of the financial restrictions of the municipality;
- Is achievable in respect of agreed service delivery and performance targets;
- Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are in line with current and previous performance and that are supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;
- Does not compromise the financial viability of the municipality (ensures that the financial position is contained within generally accepted prudent limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term); and
- Provides managers with suitable levels of delegation to enable them to fulfil their financial managerial responsibilities.

A budget sets out certain service delivery levels and accompanying financial implications. Consequently the community must realistically expect to receive these promised service levels and to understand the accompanying financial implications. High underspending due to undercollection of revenue or poor planning is a clear example of a budget that is not credible and realistic.

Furthermore, budgets tabled as early as 90 days before the start of the budget year, must remain credible and fairly close to the final approved budget.

Fiscal Overview of Oudtshoorn Municipality

Oudtshoorn Municipality was unable to afford the salaries of qualified personnel to address and apply the needs and prescripts of GRAP. Qualified personnel to draft the statutory financial statements and reporting are a prerequisite of GRAP. In the past, Oudtshoorn has made use of external consultants to deliver the service, but has recently appointed a Chief Financial Officer as well as a Manager responsible for the drafting of the Financial Statements. Reliance on external service providers to assist with routine financial task will be phased out over the MTREF period.

Long term financial planning

The financial position of the municipality is such that it can afford to take up external loans to finance capital expenditure. A long term loan is a method of ensuring that the principle of "the future consumers or beneficiaries of the assets financed by the loan also contribute to the future use or benefit arising from the assets" is applied in this long term financial strategy. We plan to develop a long term financial model by 31 December 2012 with the assistance of Provincial Treasury and the National Treasury deployee.

As stated earlier in the report, it is the third time that a budget fully complaint with GRAP is drafted. Teething problems are still being experienced, but the basis for sound financial practices in accordance with GRAP is now in place.

Sources of funding

Interest earned from investments is recorded against the revenue and expenditure account to help fund the operating budget. The following tables sum up the budgeted interest over the MTREF:

Description	2013/14 (000)	2014/15 (000)	2015/16 (000)
Investment interest	2 451	2 576	2 702

Contributions and donations

The Municipality may receive donations from developers to provide infrastructure and other works as part of the conditions for granting planning permission.

Selling of assets

The Municipality is revising its land and asset ownership as part of its longer term financial strategy. Major asset sales are therefore excluded from the MTREF at this stage. We have however made provision for revenue to be realised from an auction that is planned for the near future as well as the alienating of two of councils properties.

Taking up Loans

The MFMA stipulates the conditions within which municipalities may incur short or long term debt.

The Act stipulates that short term debt may be used to meet immediate cash flow needs, but that it must be fully repaid within the financial year in which it was incurred. Long term debt can only be incurred for capital expenditure or refinancing of existing long term debt. Proposals to incur long term debt must follow a public consultation process.

The cash flow projections however show that it is not necessary to incur debt in the short term. The need for any short term loan is not projected over the MTREF period.

As stated in the previous paragraph on Long Term Financial Planning, long term loans shall be required to finance capital expenditure and provision was made in the MTREF period for financing costs based on affordability criteria.

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Long term loan	-	-	13,200,000

Section 11 - Expenditure on grant allocations and grant programmes

Grant allocations

Details of each allocation appear in the schedule below:

	n		-4	
-	ሥ	21	- 1	

National and Provincial Conditional Grant Allocations 2013/14 to 2015/16							
Name of Grant	Operating / Capital	Allocating authority / Department	Amount 2013/14 R'000	Indicative 2014/15 R'000	Indicative 2015/16 R'000	Aim of allocation	
Integrated housing and human settlement developme nt grant	Operating	Province/ Local Government and Housing	27,295	32,400	34,000	To finance the funding requirements of national housing programmes (excluding recurring costs that may be received from assets resorting under the pre ·1994 inventory). To ensure the establishment and maintenance of integrated and sustainable human settlements, economically viable and socially equal communities in areas with ecological integrity and convenient and safe access to economic opportunities, health, educational and social amenities.	
Expanded Public Works Programme	Operating	National Government	1,800	-	-	Funding to be use in extended public works programs with an emphasis on local job creation.	
Library Services	Operating	Province/ Cultural Affairs and Sport	738	812	893	To enable public libraries to render improved services by addressing personnel shortages.	
Public Roads	Operating	Province/Public works	108	-	-	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to cover the operating costs in respect of proclaimed roads.	

Name of Grant	Operating / Capital	Allocating authority / Department	P42 Amount 2013/14 R'000	Indicative 2014/15 R'000	Indicative 2015/16 R'000	Aim of Grant
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)	Operating	National Government/ National Treasury	1,300	1,450	1,500	To further and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Financial Management Act.
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	Operating	National / Provincial and Local Government	890	934	967	To assist municipalities in expanding internal capacity to perform their functions and to stabilise institutional and governance systems.
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	Capital	National Government	18,824	20,450	27,717	To supplement capital finances for basic municipal infrastructure for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions. The operating portion is used for the Project Management Unit.
Integrated Electricity Programme	Capital	National Government	6,000	3,858	4,000	Electrification of new housing project

Name of grant	Operating / Capital	Allocating authority / Department	P43= Amou nt 2013/ 14 R'000	Indicati ve 2014/1 5 R'000	Indicati ve 2015/1 6 R'000	Aim of Grant
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	Capital	National / National Treasury	5,000	-		To provide municipalities with technical assistance to develop suitable project proposals for property developments in underserviced neigbourhoods and new residential neigbourhoods and to make provision for erecting and upgrading community facilities for neigbourhood development and/or renewal projects that attract private sector funding and inputs where applicable
Equitable Share	Operating	National / Provincial and Local Government	45,958	49,992	54,609	The equitable share of National Revenue in accordance with the requirements of the Constitution
Water Service Operating Grant	Operating	National Government	7,800	805	570	To subsidise and build capacity in water schemes owned and/or operated by the Department of Water Affairs or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these schemes to local government.
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities	Operating	Provincial Government	50	-	•	To facilitate sport and recreation participation and empowerment within schools, clubs and hubs in partnership with relevant stakeholders
Bulk Infrastructure Grant:Water Service	Capital	National Government	18,000	20,000	30,000	To assist with the infrastructure needed to curb water shortages in water scares areas.

Section 12 - Grants and allocations made by the Municipality

Allocations made by the Municipality

Allocations have been budgeted for:

Local Tourism Bureau R 500 000
KKNK (tickets of indigents) R 350 000
Oudtshoorn animal Welfare R 500 000

Any allocations made to an external body must comply with the requirements of Section 67 of the MFMA. This stipulates that before any funds may be transferred to an external organisation, the Municipal Manager as accounting officer must be satisfied that the organisation or body has the capacity to fulfil the agreement and has sufficient financial management and other systems in place.

Section 13 - Annual budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plan - internal departments

The disclosure of the annual budget and the service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) of internal departments must provide an executive summary of the SDBIP for each internal department of the municipality.

Where internal departments cover more than one vote, details must be provided for each vote.

Each departmental executive summary must at least include the following -

- A reference as to where the public may find the complete departmental SDBIP.
- A short description of the services rendered, the level and standard of service rendered to each client group may be included.
- A description of the capacity and structure of senior management.
- An explanation how the department's objectives and indicators align with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP).
- A description of the changes to the service levels and standards over the period covered in the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.
- Comments on the performance of the preceding year and the impact on future performance objectives.
- Summary of revenue per source, and operating and capital expenditure per type;
- A summary of any risks in achieving revenue projection, any expected major movements in revenue patterns and any planned alternative sources of revenue;
- A description of the most important features of expenditure, including pointing out discretionary and non-discretionary expenditure; and
- A short description of the departmental capital programme in the context of the overall capital programme of the municipality.

Section 14 - Annual budgets and service delivery agreements - municipal entities and other external mechanisms

ENTITIES

The municipality has no entities.

Other Service delivery mechanisms.

The municipality has a service delivery agreement with the Klein Karoo Rural Water Scheme (KKRWS) for the supply of water to farmers in the rural areas. Furthermore it administrates of the Cango Caves as an agent for the Western Cape Provincial Government.

A separate budget was drafted for the above of which the KKRWS forms part of Oudtshoorn Municipality and the Cango Caves shown separately in Section 4.

Section 15 - Contracts with future budget implications

The municipality has no roll-over contracts with budget implications, except the service delivery agreement with KKWS for the supply of the water function in the rural area.

Section 16 - Legislative compliance status

Municipal Financial Management Act -No 56 of 2003

The MFMA took effect on 1 July 2004. The act modernises budget and financial management practices within the overall aim of maximising the capacity of municipalities to deliver services.

The MFMA covers all aspects of municipal finances, including budget, supply chain management and financial reporting.

The various sections of the Act are being phased in according to the designated financial management capacity of municipalities. Oudtshoorn municipality has been designated as a medium-capacity municipality.

The MFMA forms the basis of the municipal management reforms implemented by municipalities.

The MFMA and the budget

The following explains the budget process in terms of the requirements of the MFMA. It is based on National Treasury's manual on the MFMA.

The budget drafting process

The Mayor must direct the budget drafting process by means of a coordinated cycle of events commencing at least ten months before the start of each financial year.

Overview

The MFMA requires a Council to adopt a three-year capital and operating budget taking into account and aligning with the municipality's current and future development priorities and other finance-related policy (for example relating to the provision of free basic services).

These budgets must clearly set out the revenue per source and expenditure per vote over three years and must be accompanied by performance objectives for revenue and expenditure, a cash flow statement and any details

on loans, municipal entities, service delivery agreements, grant allocations and details of employment costs.

The budget may only be funded from reasonable estimates of revenue and cash-backed surplus funds of the previous year and loans (the latter for capital items only).

Budget drafting time schedule

The first step in the budget drafting process is to develop a time schedule of all key deadlines relating to the budget and to revise the Municipality's IDP and budget-related policy.

The budget drafting time schedule is compiled by senior management and tabled by the mayor for adoption by Council by 31 August (ten months before the start of the next budget year).

Drafting of the budget and revision of the IDP and policy

The Mayor must co-ordinate the budget drafting process and the revision of Council's IDP and budget-related policy with the assistance of the municipal manager.

The Mayor must ensure that the IDP overview constitutes an integral part of the budgeting process and that any changes to strategic priorities as contained in the IDP document, are based on realistic projections of revenue and expenditure. In developing the budget, management must take into account national and provincial budgets, the national fiscal and macroeconomic policy and other applicable agreements or Acts of Parliament. The Mayor must consult the relevant District Council and all other local municipalities in that district as well as the applicable provincial treasury and the national treasury in drafting the budget, and must upon request provide certain information to National Treasury and other government departments.

The drafting process should ideally take place between August and November in order that draft consolidated three-year budget proposals, IDP amendments and policy could be made available during December and January. This allows time in January, February and March for preliminary consultation and discussion of the draft budget.

Tabling of the draft budget

By 31 March, the mayor must submit the initial draft budget to Council for review.

Publication of the draft budget

After submission to Council, the Municipal Manager must disclose the relevant budget documentation and submit it to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury and any other state department as required. At this stage, the local community must be invited to make representations on the contents of the budget.

Opportunity to comment on draft budget

After submission of the draft budget, Council must consider the opinions of the local community, National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury and other municipalities and state departments who submitted representations on the budget.

Opportunity for revision of draft budget

After considering all opinions and representations, Council must allow the Mayor the opportunity to react to the representations received and, if necessary, to revise the budget and submit amendments for Council's consideration.

After tabling of the draft budget at the end of March, the months of April and May must be used to accommodate public and government comments and make any revisions that may be necessary. This could assume the form of public hearings, Council debates, formal or informal delegations to National Treasury, provincial treasury and other municipalities, or any other consulting forums designed to address the priorities of interested parties.

Adoption of the annual budget

Thereafter, Council must consider the approval of the budget by 31 May and formally adopt the budget by 30 June. This offers Council a 30-day window period to review the budget several times before final approval.

Should a Council fail to approve its budget during the first meeting, the budget, or an amended copy thereof, must be reconsidered within seven days and so on until it is eventually approved - before 1 July.

As soon as the budget is approved, the Municipal Manager must place the budget on the municipality's website within five days.

BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION

Implementation management - the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

The Municipal Manager must submit a draft SDBIP and draft annual performance agreement for all pertinent senior personnel to the Mayor for approval within fourteen days after approval of the budget (no later than 14 July).

A SDBIP is a detailed plan for implementation of the delivery of municipal services contemplated in the annual budget and should indicate monthly revenue and expenditure projections and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators.

The Mayor must approve the draft SDBIP within 28 days after approval of the annual budget (no later than 28 July).

This plan must then be monitored by the Mayor and it must be regularly reported on to Council.

Managing the implementation process

The municipal manager is responsible for implementing the budget and must take steps to ensure that all expenditure occurs according to the budget and that revenue and expenditure is properly monitored.

Deviation from budget estimates

In general, Council may only incur expenditure if it is in accordance with the budget, within the limits of the amounts appropriated for each budget vote - and in the case of capital expenditure, only if Council has approved the project.

Expenditure incurred outside these parameters may be regarded as unauthorised, or in some cases irregular and fruitless or wasteful. Unauthorised expenditure must be reported and could result in criminal prosecution.

Review of budget estimates - the adjustments budget

It may on occasion be necessary for Council to consider a revision of its original budget due to material and considerable changes in revenue collections, expenditure patterns, or forecasts thereof for the remaining part of the financial year.

In such cases, a municipality may adopt an adjustments budget drafted by the municipal manager, submitted to the Mayor for consideration and tabled before Council for adoption.

The adjustments budget must contain certain prescribed information, it may not result in further increases in rates and tariffs and it must contain relevant justifications and supporting material when it is approved by Council.

Requirements of the MFMA in respect of the contents of annual budgets and supporting documentation

Section 17 of the MFMA stipulates that an annual budget must be in the prescribed format and sets out what is to be included in that format. In MFMA circular 48, National Treasury offers detailed guidance on the contents of budget documentation and the supporting schedules. Oudtshoorn Municipality has done its utmost to comply with the circular.

The table below shows how Oudtshoorn Municipality complies with the disclosure requirements of Section 17 of the MFMA.

Requirement	Disclosure in budget documentation
Schedule of reasonably expected revenue for the budget year from each source of revenue	SECTION 4 (annexure B)
Schedule indicating expenditure appropriations for the budget year under the various votes of the Municipality	SECTION 4 (annexure B)
Schedule setting out the indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure per vote for the two financial years following on the Budget year	SECTION 4(annexure B)
Draft resolutions -	Section 2
(i) approval of the budget of the Municipality	
(ii) instituting any municipal rates and fixing any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year and	
(iii) approval of any other matters that may be prescribed.	
Measurable performance objectives for revenue for each source and for each budget vote, taking account of the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan.	Section 7

Proposed amendment to the Municipality's integrated development plan after the annual review of the IDP in terms of Section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act	
Any prescribed information on municipal entities under the exclusive or shared control of the Municipality	N.A.
Details of all prescribed new municipal entities that the Municipality wishes to establish or which the Municipality wishes to participate in	N.A.
Details of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements	Section 14
Details of any proposed grants or allocations by the municipality to -	Section 11
(i) other municipalities (ii) any municipal entities and other external mechanisms that assist the municipality in performing its functions or powers (iii) any other state organs (iv) any organisations or bodies referred to in Section 67 (1) (bodies outside die Government)	
The proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salaries, allowances and benefits of -	Section 9
(i) each political office-bearer of the Municipality (ii) councillors of the municipality (iii) the municipal manager, the chief financial office, any senior manager of the municipality and any other official of the municipality with a remuneration package greater or equal to that of a senior manager	
The proposed cost in the budget year for a municipal entity under the exclusive or shared control of the Municipality for the salaries, allowances and benefits of -	N.A.
(i) each member of the entity's board and	
(ii) the chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity	

Other Legislations

In addition to the MFMA, the following legislation also impacts on the Municipal budget;

The Division of Revenue Act, 2011 and Provincial Budget announcements

Three-year national allocation to local government is published annually according to municipality in the Distribution of Revenue Act. The Act imposes duties on municipalities additional to the requirements of the MFMA, specifically regarding reporting obligations.

Allocations to the Municipality from Provincial Government are announced in the Provincial budget and published.

Section 18 of the MFMA provides that annual budgets may only be funded from reasonably expected revenue to be collected. The provision in the budget for allocation of National and Provincial government must include the allocations announced in the DORA or the applicable Provincial Gazette.

The Municipal Systems Act - No 32 of 2000 and Municipal Systems Amendment Act no 44 of 2003

One of the key objectives of the Municipal Systems Act is to ensure financially and economically viable communities. The requirements of the Act are closely linked with that of the MFMA. In particular, the following requirements must be considered in the budget process;

- Chapters 4 and 5 relate to community participation and the requirements for the Integrated Development Plan process.
- Chapter 8 relates to the requirements of producing a tariff policy.

Section 17 - Quality Certification by Municipal Manager

I, Mr DD Lott, acting Municipal Manager of Oudtshoorn Municipality, hereby declare that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been drafted in accordance with the Municipal Financial Management Act and the regulations issued under this act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are aligned with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Mr.D Lo	ott
Acting	Municipal Manager
Signatu	ire Aokt
Date	22/3/2013

ANNEXURE A - TARIFF LIST



TARIEWELYS/ TARIFF LIST 2013-14

(Alle tariewe tree inwerking vanaf 1ste munisipale rekening wat na 1 Julie van die betrokke jaar gelewer word.)

		2013-2014		
BESKR	YWINGS	R	R	%
		BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL	% VERHOGING
1	EIENDOMSBELASTING			
	Tarief per R1.00 waardasie			
	1) Pensionarisse :		0.00532286	6.5%
	Van toepassing op persone 60 en bo op 01 Julie met 'n inkomste van tussen R0 en R72,000. Die applikant moet die geregistreerde eienaar van die eiendom of die enigste erfgenaam in die geval van 'n afgestorwe boedel, of anders die vruggebruiker van die eiendom wat elke jaar op 1 julie hernubaar is, wees. Die eiendom moet deur die applikant bewoon word.			
	2) Ongeskiktheidstoelae :		0.00483896	6.5%
	Van toepassing op persone 60 en bo op 01 Julie met 'n inkomste van tussen R0 en R72,000. Die applikant moet die geregistreerde eienaar van die eiendom of die enigste erfgenaam in die geval van 'n afgestorwe boedel, of anders die vruggebruiker van die eiendom wat elke jaar op op 1 julie hernubaaris, wees. Die eiendom moet deur die applikant bewoon word.	,		
-,	3) Staatseiendom		0.01079279	6.5%
	4) Verblyfsondernemings (Woonstelle, Gastehuise, B&B's ens)		0.01079279	6.5%
	5) Residensiële eiendom		0.00806496	6.5%
	6) Besighede en Nywerhede		0.01079279	6.5%
	7) Landelike Belasting - Bona fide boere		0.00100812	6.5%
	8) Publieke Infrastruktuur		0.00201624	6.5%
	9) Landelike Residentieel		0.00806496	6.5%
	10) Wildplase(Landelike + 50%)		0.00151218	6.5%
	11) Publieke welsyns organisasies (moet geregistreer wees by die SAID ingevolge bylae 9)		0.00201624	6.5%
	12) Afwykende Besighede		0.01079279	6.5%
	13) Afwykende Verblyfsondernemings (nie R15000 waardasie vrystelling nie)		0.01079279	6.5%
<u>2</u>	WATERTARIEWE			
_	Slegs eiendom gebruik vir enkel woondoeleindes kwalifiseer vir huishoudelike tar	iewe		
<u>a</u>	Beskikbaarheidsheffing: (Onbeboude Erf - per jaar)	1,638.73	1,437.48	8.0%
b	Waterverbruik: (Drinkwater)			
	Huishoudelike verbruik:			
	0 - 6 kl per maand Gratis/nie oordraagbaar nie (Uitgesluit Besighede)	GRATIS		
_	7 - 15 kl	5.88	5.16	8.0%
	16 - 30 ki	7.84	6.88	8.0%
	31 - 50 ki	9.02	7.91	8.0%
	51 - 75 ki	10.64	9.34	8.0%
	bo 75 kl	12.22	10.72	8.0%
	Huishoudelike Groepsbehuising(woonstelle dorpshuise aftree-oorde en skole			·
	wat grootmaat gemeet word) per kl. Eenmalige keuse	7.84	6.88	8.0%
	Kommersieel, indusrieel, staatsgeboue			
	0 - 150 kl	9.47	8.31	8.09
	bo 150 kl	10.65	9.34	8.09

<u></u>		2013-2014		
BESKRYWINGS		R R		%
	·-	BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL	% VERHOGING
	n Munisipale Verbruik			
0 - 150 kl		3.92	3.44	8.0%
bo 150 kl		4.90	4.30	8.0%
- WATERREED	ARINGS TARIEF			
c WATERBESP	ARINGS I ARIEF			- 14
	SLEGS VAN TOEPASSING IN GEVALLE WAAR DIE VOLUME VAN DIE MERDAM EN/OF DE RUST WATERBRON DAAL TOT MINDER AS 45% RRAADVLAK	TAI	RIEW (b) HIERBO +5	0%
	: SLEGS VAN TOEPASSING WAAR DIE VOLUME VAN DIE MER EN/OF DE RUST WATERBRON DAAL TOT MINDER AS 27% VAN RAADVLAK	TARI	EWE (b) HIERBO + 1	00%
d Verkope aan	boere vir huishoudelike gebruik (1000l of gedeelte tarief)	5.88	5.16	8.0%
	water per oorspronklike erf (tarief per jaar)	1,332.94	1,169.24	8.0%
	roeingswater per erf per jaar	392.04	343.89	8.0%
	g van toevoer:	332.04	Ç-0.67	0.070
	rde munisipale diensaasluitingkoste			
	ninistratiewekoste - Minimum	3,564.00	3,126.32	8.0%
(ii) Kleutersl	cole: 10% van die bedrag soos in (i) bepaal hierbo			
	ing van aansluiting	588.60	516.32	8.0%
	ing of breek van seël weens wanbetaling	1,728.00	1,515.79	8.0%
- Peuter r	net installasie(vloei beheer seel)	1,728.00	1,515.79	8.0%
- Peuterr	net installasie, breek van meterseel en Ontduiking van waterfooi	6,480.00	5,684.21	8.0%
(d) Water De	nosito	469.80	412.11	8.0%
	and met meters:	403.80	T 1 4 1 1 1 1	0.070
	e meteraflesing op versoek indien lesing bevraagteken word			
(a) Dorp		64.80	56.84	8.0%
(b) Distrik		129.60	113.68	8.0%
	ing of installering van meter wat deur Raad			
	op versoek van eienaar of verbruiker) =			
	te + 15% + BTW			
	meter op versoek van Verbruiker:		,	
Meter tot en		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	w/koste	
	as 25mm - Werklike koste plus 15%		- Ocasta	
	ve fooie plus BTW met minimum van terugbetaalbaar indien afwyking 3% oorskry. Onder 3% afwyking,		w/koste	
	is korrek geag.)			
	Heffing per maand			
Deernis Basie		41.50		8.0%
Meter tot 25	nm	82.08	72.00	8.0%
Meter groter		135.00	118.42	8.0%
(v) Verskuif v	an watermeter = Werklike koste + 15% + BTW			
h (I) Volmaak v	an swembad(per 10 kl of gedeelte daarvan)	1 570 00	1 421 05	0.00/
i (i)Alle verbru	<u> </u>	1,620.00	1,421.05 1.43	8.0%
-	ER LEKKASIES	1.63	1.43	8.0%
	The state of the s			
van 'n water	iker kan kwalifiseer vir 'n afslag op sy/haar rekening in die geval lekasie mits:			
	ndergronds was en nie maklik opspoorbaar was nie	[
	e binne 48 uur na die opspooring daarvan herstel is		.	
	uker nie in die vorige 12 maande vir die afslag aansoek gedoen het			
	vir herstelwerk is betaalbaar deur verbruiker	- Season nec		
	ieke sertifikaat moet die munisipaliteit binne 10 dae na voltooiing elwerk bereik, en die volgende bevat:			
(i) datum van	rekening en die herstelwerk	3		
(ii) bevestigir	ng dat lekkasie nie op die oppervlak sigbaar was nie			

			2013-2014	
ESKRYWINGS		R R		%
		BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL	% VERHOGING
(iii) sertifise	eer dat die lekkasie ontstaan het in pype wat verskyn op skedule wat			
deur die sta	dsingeneur goedgekeur is.			
3 ELEKTRISIT	EITSTARIEWE			
	ELIK ,BESIGHEID, LANDBOU EN KLEIN			
VERBRUIKE				
Skaal 1. EN				
	FBETAALDE METER			
	nsluitingskoste en Huisbedrading			
betaal deur			4.04	
	0 -350 kwh	1.41	1.24	7.5
	. 351-700 kwh	1.52	1.33	7.5
Blok 3	. > 701 kwh	1.62	1.42	7.5
b) Diensaai	nsluitingskoste met uitsluiting van meter betaal deur verbruiker	1.38	1.21	7.5
(c) Kapitaa	koste van elektrisiteitsvoorsiening en diensaansluitingskoste betaal			
deur RAAD				
(Slegs elekt	rifiseringskemas)	1.43	1.26	7.5
(d) Landelik	e Verbruikers - Diensaansluitingskoste			
en huisbedi	rading betaal deur verbruiker	1.33	1.16	7.5
(e) Deernis	A Section 1997 Annual Contract of Contract			
	idstarief: Eenhede Kwh			
				_
	Tarief: Basies			
	Tarief: Eenhede Kwh			
	NSIONELE METER			the control of the co
	nheidstarief: Eenhede kwh- Eenmalige Keuse			
	0 -350 kwh	1.41	1.24	7.5
	351-700 kwh	1.52	1.33	7.9
Blok 3.	> 701	1.62	1.42	7.5
		154.00	125.00	7.
	ige tarief: Basies (R/maand) Eenmalige Keuse	154.90	135.88	7.5
	ige tarief : Eenhede kwh Eenmalige Keuse			
	0 -350 kwh	1.13	0.99	7.5
	351-700 kwh	1.23	1.08	7.5
Blok 3.	>700kwh	1.45	1.27	7.5
(c) Tweeled	dige tarief : Basies (R/maand)	130.35	105.57	7.5
Tweeled	lige tarief : Eenhede kwh	120.35 1.08	105.57	7.5 7.5
	RIE FASE (TOT 80 AMP) FBETAALDE METER			
	FOLIAMIDE WEIGN			
SKAAL 2.1	affects the matter of the state			
	rafbetaalde meter - Munisipale area: kwh	4 5 4	4.33	7.0
	0 -350 kwh	1.51	1.32	7.5
	. 351-7000 kwh	1.62	1.42	7.5
Blok 3	, >700kwh	1.72	1.51	7.5
2.1(b) Vooi	afbetaalde meter - Landelike area: kwh	1.43	1.25	7.5
			-	
2.2 KONVE	NSIONELE METER			
SKAAL 2.2				
(a) Enkelee	nheidstarief: kwh			
Blok1.	0 -350 kwh	1.51	1.32	7.5
Blok 2.	351-700 kwh	1.62	1.42	7.5
	>700kwh	1.72	1.51	7.5

	2013-2014		2013-2014		
ESKRYWINGS	R	R	%		
	BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL	% VERHOGING		
(b) Tweeledige tarief: Basies (R/maand)	741.43	650.38	7.5		
Eenhede (kWh)					
Blok 1: (0-350 kwh)	1.23	1.08	7.5		
Blok 2: (351 - 700kwh)	1.32	1.16	7.5		
Blok 3: >700kwh	1.54	1.35	7.5		
(c) Munisipale sportgronde & gemeenskapsfasaliteite	1.43	1.25	7.5		
Blok1. 0-350 kwh	1.51	1.32	7.5		
Blok 2. 351-700 kwh	1.62	1.42	7.5		
Blok 3. >700kwh	1.72	1.51	7.5		
(d) Enkeleenheidstarief: kwh - Landelike verbruikers	1.43	1.25	7.5		
(e) Tweeledige tarief: Basies (R/maand)	767.29	673.06	7.5		
Eenhede (kWh)	0.87	0.76	7.5		
	1				
Skaal 3. BESPROEIINGPOMPE					
(i) Basies	310.88	272.70	7.5		
(ii) Kapasiteit -R per transformator kva per mnd	12.26	10.75	7.5		
(ii) Eerste 500 kWh:	1.33	1.17	7.5		
(iv) Oor 500 kWh:	0.77	0.68	7.5		
Skaal 4. GROOTMAATVERBRUIKERS LAAGSPANNING (400V)					
(i) Basies	853.61	748.78	7.5		
(ii) (Laagspanning (400V)) : Eenhede (R/kwh)	0.63	0.55	7.5		
Maksimum Aanvraag (R/kVA) Termies	181.51	159.22	7.5		
Maksimum Aanvraag (R/kVA) Blok	190.57	167.17	7.!		
(OF indien die totale bedrag van die maksimum					
aanvraag plus die eenhede gedeel deur die aantal					
eenhede verbruik in die maand die tarief per kWh oorskry,	2.63	2.31	7.		
sal die kwh verbruik teen die tarief aangeslaan word sonder 'n KVA aanslag)					
Skaal 5. GROOTMAATVERBRUIKERS HOOGSPANNING (11000V)					
5.(a) KOMMERSIEËL & NYWERHEID					
Basies	853.61	748.78	7.		
(Hoogspanning (11000V)) : Eenhede (R/kwh)	0.63	0.55	7.		
Maksimum Aanvraag (R/KVA) Termies	178.88	156.91	7.5		
Maksimum Aanvraag (R/KVA) Blok	187.82	164.75	7		
(OF indien die totale bedrag van die maksimum					
aanvraag plus die eenhede gedeel deur die aantal	i i				
eenhede verbruik in die maand die tarief per kWh oorskry,	2.63	2.31	7.5		
sal die kwh verbruik teen die tarief aangeslaan word sonder 'n KVA aanslag)					
5.(b) HUISHOUDELIK					
Basies	853.61	748.78	7.		
(Huishoudelik (11000V)) : Eenhede (R/kwh)	0.74	0.65	7.		
Maksimum Aanvraag (R/kVA) Termies	178.88	156.91	7.!		
Maksimum Aanvraag (R/kVA) Blok	187.82	164.75	7.		
(OF indien die totale bedrag van die maksimum					
aanvraag plus die eenhede gedeel deur die aantal					
eenhede verbruik in die maand die tarief per kWh oorskry, sal die kwh verbruik teen die tarief aangeslaan word sonder 'n KVA aanslag)	2.63	2.31	7.5		
Skaal 6. LIGTE PER (125W) & TELEFOONHOKKIES PER MAAND	104.30	D1 57			
Tarief per maand	104.38	91.56	7.5		

	2013-2014		
RYWINGS	R R		%
	BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL	% VERHOGING
ANDER			
ANDER	2,133.59	1,871.57	7.:
(a) Beskikbaarheidsgelde per onbeboude erf (per jaar)			
(b) Heraansluiting weens wanbetaling - kontrakteur	215.00	188.60	7.
Heraansluiting weens wanbetaling - deur meterlesers	69.88	61.29	
Heraansluiting Voorafbetaalde elektrisiteit	69.88	61.29	7.
(indien 'n persoon se naam op 'n afsnylys verskyn is bogenoemde fooie ook betaalbaar)			
(c) Verandering van stroombreker			
(i) Enkelfase	322.50	282.89	7
(ii) Driefase	645.00	565.79	7
(d) Toets van meters	537.50	471.49	7
(e) Diensuitroepe (Indien nie Munisipale foute nie	337.30	172.13	
of spesiale meterlesingsfooi)	161.25	141.45	7
(i) Kantoor ure	268.75	235.75	7
(ii) Na Kantoorure	200./3	455.75	· · · · · ·
(iii) Opsporing van kabelfoute (+ R170 per uur)	103.50	100.74	trag
(iv) Toets van meter met verifyer (Prepaid)	193.50	169.74	7
(f) Ontduiking van elektrisiteitsfooie			
(i) Breek van seël en peuter met installasie	4 44 5 5 5	4 44 4 47	
Eerste oortreding	1,612.50	1,414.47	7
Tweede oortreding	3,225.00	2,828.95	7
plus verbruikersverlies met oortreding			
(g) Elektrisiteitsdeposito (Skaal 1,2 & 3)			
Besighede - Enkel - en Driefase (per ampere per fase)	37.63	33.00	
Huishoudelik	1,290.00	1,131.58	7
Stroombrekergrootte standaarde vir dep. Doeleindes: Enkelfase: 10A, 15A, 30A, 45A, 60A			
- Driefase: 15A, 25A, 40A, 50A, 60A			
Aansuiwering van Deposito's: Indien enige verbruiker meer as twee (2) keer binne ses (6)			
maande agterstallig is en ook op die afsnylys verskyn, sal sy deposito tot twee (2) keer			
sy hoogste maandelikse verbruik gedurende die voorafgaande twaalf (12)			
maande verhoog word			
(h) Elektrisiteitsdeposito (Skaal iv Laagspanning Grootmaat)			
Hoogste maandelikse verbruik met 'n minimum van			
	10,750.00	9,429.82	7
(i) Elektrisiteitsdeposito (Skaal v Hoogspanning Grootmaat)			
Hoogste maandelikse verbruik met 'n minimum van	26,875.00	23,574.56	7
(j) Elektrisiteitsaansluitings (kostes plus 15% plus BTW)			
(k) Pre Paid meters Enkelfase	698.75	612.94	7
Installering + koste van meter Drie Fase	1,505.00	1,320.18	7
(I) Verandering van toevoergrootte			
(Uitgesluit aansluitingskoste)			
(i) Enkelfase (van tot 30A na tot 45A of 45A na tot 60A)	645.00	565.79	7
(ii) Enkelfase (van tot 30A na 60A)	1,290.00	1,131.58	7
(iii) Driefase (van tot 25A na tot 40A of 40A tot 60A)	2,042.50	1,791.67	7
(iv) Driefase (van tot 25A na 60A)	4,085.00	3,583.33	7
(V) Omskakeling na voorafbetaalde meter 1 Fase 30A weens wanbetaling	537.50	471.49	7
(m) Ontkoppel /peuter van lasbeheer eenhede (n) Nuwe huisaansluitings lasbeheer eenheid	1,612.50 1,236.25	1,414.47	7
(n) Nuwe nuisaansiutings lasbeneer eerineid	1,230,23	1,004.43	
DICOLTADISME			
	202.24	862.49	8
RIOOLTARIEWE Snoeltoilet ner jaar - Residensieël	484 7/11		
Spoeltoilet per jaar - Residensieël	983.24	-	
	1,072.62 1,787.70	940.90 1,568.16	8

	2013-2014		
SKRYWINGS	R	R	R %
·.	BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL	% VERHOGING
d Rioolaansluitings			
gekwoteerde munisipale diensaasluitingskoste plus15%			
administratiewekoste - minimun	3,056.40	2,681.05	8.0%
(i) 100mm tot 20m lengte			
(ii) 100mm Langer as 20m (werklike koste plus 15% administratiewe koste)	:		
(iii) 150mm (werklike koste plus 15% administratiewe koste) met 'n minimum van			
Oopmaak van verstoppings			
(i) Kantoorure	302.40	265.26	8.0%
(ii) Na Kantoorure (per uur of gedeelte)	464.40	407.37	8.0%
(iii) Sondae/publieke vakansiedae per uur of gedeelte)	583.20	511.58	8.0%
Rioolsuiweringswerk - Verkoop van slyk per m/3	32.40	28.42	8.0%
Leegpomp van septiese tenks per vrag plu s vervoer @ R7 per kilo liter	340.20	298.42	8.0%
UULLISVERWYDERING			
Huishoudelik (BTW ingesluit) per jaar	982.80	862.11	8.0%
Besighede (Soos benodig) per 85dm/3	8.94	7.84	8.0%
Met die volgende minimum per jaar 150 verwyderings per jaar	1,340.06	1,175.49	8.0%
Tuinvullis per vrag			
Verkoop van plastiese vullissakke			
(i) Swart sakke per 20	23.00	20.18	8.0%
(ii) Blou Sakke	21.50	18.86	8.0%
HUUR VAN GEMEENSKAPSENTRUMS			
BURGERSENTRUM - TEATER			
Bioskoopvertonings			
(i) Kommersieël			
Dag	715.00	627.19	7.0%
Aand	1,420.00	1,245.61	7.0%
(ii) Geregistreerde Liefdadigheidsorganisasies of kerkliggame en skole			
Dag	325.00	285.09	7.0%
Aand	650.00	570.18	7.0%
Opvoerings & Konserte & Modeparades			•
(i) Geregistreerde liefdadigheidsorganisasies, Kerkliggame, erkende kulturele instansies en skole			b 0
Dag	580.00	508.77	7.0%
Aand	905.00	793.86	7.0%
(ii) Ander Instansies:			
Dag	645.00	565.79	7.0%
Aand	1,425.00	1,250.00	7.0%
(iii) Repetisies:	580.00	508.77	7.0%
Aand	645.00	565.79	7.0%
Skole per uur	25.00	21.93	7.0%
Vergaderings :			
Dag	1,230.00	1,078.95	7.0%
Aand	2,975.00	2,609.65	7.0%
Skool Prysuitdelings	905.00	793.86	7.0%
Kerklike byeenkomste: - Maandag tot Saterdag			
Dag	515.00	451.75	7.0%
Aand	585.00	513.16	7.0%
Kerklike byeenkomste: - Sondae			
Dag	585.00	513.16	7.0%
Aand	645.00	565.79	7.0%
Modeparade:			
Dag	1,230.00	1,078.95	7.0%
Aand	1,550.00	1,359.65	7.0%
Vleuelklavier: (Teater en Banketsaal per geleentheid) Instem op versoek teen			
werklike koste plus 15%	645.00	565.79	7.0%
i Breekskadedeposito - Vleuelklavier	2,200.00	1,929.82	7.0%

		2013-2014				
ESKR	YWINGS	R R		R R	R R	₩.
	•,	BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL	% VERHOGING		
i	Breekskadedeposito - Teater	1,295.00	1,135.96	7.09		
k	KKNK: Deposito	1,295.00	1,135.96	7.09		
	Per dag	1,295.00	1,135.96	7.09		
	per aand	1,295.00	1,135.96	7.09		
	Repetisie per dag	645.00	565.79	7.09		
	Repetisie per aand	645.00	565.79	7.09		
	BURGERSENTRUM - BANKETSAAL (Insluitende 200 stoele en 20 tafels)					
<u>a</u>	Danse	1,945.00	1,706.14	7.09		
b	Partye & Onthale	075.00	055.36	7.0		
	Dag	975.00	855.26	7.0		
	Aand	1,295.00	1,135.96	7.0		
<u>c</u>	Uitstallings	220.00	200.70	7.0		
	Dag	320.00	280.70	7.0		
	Aand	285.00	250.00	7.0		
<u>d</u>	Kongresse	285.00	250.00	7.0		
	Dag	645.00	565.79	7.0		
	Aand	045.00	303.73	7.0		
<u>e</u>	Skoolfunksies	385.00	337.72	7.0		
	Dag Aand	645.00	565.79	7.0		
f		043.00	303.79	7.0		
<u>I</u>	Vergaderings Dag	645.00	565.79	7.0		
	Aand	975.00	855.26	7.0		
	Modeparade	373.00	033.20	710		
g	Dag	454.00	398.25	7.0		
	Aand	775.00	679.82	7.0		
h	Kombuisgeriewe	1,295.00	1,135.96	7.0		
" -	Repetisies en voorbereiding van saal	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
<u>+</u>	Dag	255.00	223.68	7.0		
	Aand	325.00	285.09	7.0		
i	Huur van addisionele (i) Stoele (per stoel)	25.00	21.93	7.0		
	(ii) Tafels (per tafel)	130.00	114.04	7.0		
k	Deposito	1,295.00	1,135.96	7.0		
ī	KKNK; Deposito	1,945.00	1,706.14	7.0		
	Per dag	775.00	679.82	7.0		
	Per aand	1,295.00	1,135.96	7.0		
	Kombuisgeriewe per dag	1,295.00	1,135.96	7.0		
	Repitisie & voorbereiding	645.00	565.79	7.0		
	BRIDGTON GEMEENSKAPSAAL / TOEKOMSRUS					
a	Danse	845.00	741.23	7.0		
b	Partye en Onthale (Nie danse)					
	Dag	585.00	513.16	7.0		
	Aand	645.00	565.79	7.0		
С	Bazaars, uitstallings, lesings, kongresse en modeparades					
	Dag	325.00	285.09	7.0		
	Aand	390.00	342.11	7.0		
<u>d</u>	Skoolfunksies					
	Dag	260.00	228.07	7.0		
	Aand	325.00	285.09	7.0		
<u>e</u>	Vergaderings					
	Dag	585.00	513.16	7.0		
	Aand	645.00	565.79	7.0		
f	Kombuisgeriewe	645.00	565.79	7.0		
g	Kerklike byeenkomste	400.00	474.05			
	Dag	195.00	171.05	7.0		
_	Aand	255.00	223.68	7.0		
<u>h</u>	Repetisies en voorbereidings van saal	255.00	222.60	77 /		
	Dag	255.00	223.68	7.0		
	Aand	325.00	285.09	7.0		
	Skole (per uur)	28.00	24.56	7.0		

	·	2013-2014		
BESKRYV	<u>VINGS</u>	R R		%
		BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL	% VERHOGING
	Dag	290.00	254.39	7.09
	Aand	405.00	355.26	7.0%
į Re	petisies en voorbereidings van saal: Bongolethu	245.00	100.50	7.00
	Dag	215.00 235.00	188.60 206.14	7.09
	Aand Skole (per uur)	25.00	21.93	7.09
k Ko	onserte, opvoerings, modeparades en bioskoopvertonings - Bongolethu	23.00	21.33	7.07
<u> </u>	Dag	215.00	188.60	7.09
	Aand	245.00	214.91	7.09
	Deposito	285.00	250.00	7.09
m Br	eekskade deposito	645.00	565.79	7.09
Br	eekskade deposito - danse	905.00	793.86	7.09
Br	eekskade deposito - Politieke vergaderings	645.00	565.79	7.09
n Go	odsdienstige groepe			-
	Dag	195.00	171.05	7.09
	Aand	260.00	228.07	7.09
	Deposito	260.00	228.07	7.09
0 1/1/	(NK: Per dag			
<u>o</u> KK		515.00	451.75	7.09
	Per aand	645.00	565.79	7.09
	Repetisies & Voorbereiding per dag	245.00	214.91	7.09
	Retetisies & Voorbereiding per aand	325.00	285.09	7.09
BC	DNGOLETHU GEMEENSKAPSAAL			
<u>a</u> Go	odsdienstige vergaderings			
	09:00 tot 17:00	195.00	171.05	7.09
	17:00 tot 24:00	255.00	223.68	7.09
	Deposito	515.00	451.75	7.09
<u>b</u> Po	olitieke vergaderings	200.00	242.44	7.00
	09.00 tot 17.00	390.00	342.11	7.09
	17:00 tot 24:00	515.00 515.00	451.75 451.75	7.09
c Da	Deposito anse	313.00	431.73	7.07
<u>c</u> Da	09.00 tot 17.00	325.00	285.09	7.09
	17:00 tot 24:00	905.00	793.86	7.09
	Deposito	905.00	793.86	7.09
d Pa	rtye en Onthale (Nie danse)			
	09:00 tot 17:00	325.00	285.09	7.09
	17:00 tot 24:00	585.00	513.16	7.09
	Deposito	645.00	565.79	7.09
e Ba	saar			
	09:00 tot 17:00	325.00	285.09	7.09
-	17:00 tot 24:00	385.00	337.72	7.09
- -	Deposito (All and March 1)	585.00	513.16	7.09
<u>f</u> Ko	ongresse (Nie politiek)	225.00	395.00	7.09
	09:00 tot 17:00 17:00 tot 24:00	325.00 455.00	285.09 399.12	7.09
	Deposito	520.00	456.14	7.09
a Sn	ortklubs	320.00	750.17	7.07
	Oefenfasiliteite: (Twee oefensessies per week van 2 ure per sessie)	285.00	250.00	7.09
	Toernooie: (Amateur)	245.00	214.91	7.09
) Toernooie: (Professioneel)	1,070.00	938.60	7.09
) Trimklubs: Tot 50 lede	495.00	434.21	7.09
1, 1	Bo 50 lede	685.00	600.88	7.09
(v)	Gimnastiek (6 uur per week)	495.00	434.21	7.09
_) Tafeltennis (6 uur per week)	495.00	434.21	7.09
	i) Vlugbal (4 uur per week)	345.00	302.63	7.09
	ii) Boks / Skopboks (4 uur per week)	285.00	250.00	7.09
) Stoei (4 uur per week)	285.00	250.00	7.09
	Karaté / Judo (4 uur per week)	285.00	250.00	7.09
<u>h</u> Lui	idsprekerstelsel per funksie	175.00	153.51	7.09
	Deposito	345.00	302.63	7.09

		2013-2014		
ESKRYWING	S	R	R	%
		BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL	% VERHOGING
i KKNK:	Per dag	270.00	236.84	7.0%
1 Maryan	Per aand	3,330.00	2,921.05	7.0%
	Repetisie & Voorbereiding per dag	205.00	179.82	7.0%
	Repetisie & Voorbereiding per aand	220.00	192.98	7.0%
THUSC	ONG SENTRUM SAAL 1&2			
	en Onthale (Nie danse)			
Dag	en ontriale (rife donse)	585.00	513.16	7.0%
Aand	***	645.00	565.79	7.0%
7,0110	,			
b Uitstal	lings .lesings, kongresse, en modeparades			
	Dag	325.00	285.09	7.0%
	Aand	290.00	254.39	7.0%
c Skoolf	unksies			
E ISKOUII	Dag	260.00	228.07	7.0%
	Aand	325.00	285.09	7.0%
d Vergao	derings			
u vergac	Dag	585.00	513.16	7.0%
	Aand	645.00	565.79	7.0%
- 1		645.00	565.79	7.0%
	uisgeriewe	043.00	202.73	7.0%
f Repeti	sies en voorbereidings van saal	255.00	223.68	7.0%
	Dag			
	Aand	325.00	285.09	7.0%
	Skole (per uur)	25.00	21.93	7.0%
g Konsei	rte , opvoerings , modeperades		070.00	7.00
	Dag	285.00	250.00	7.0%
	Aand	405.00	355.26	7.0%
	Skole(per uur)	25.00	21.93	7.0%
<u>h</u> Breeks	kade deposito	645.00	565.79	7.0%
i KKNK:	Per dag	515.00	451.75	7.0%
	Per aand	645.00	565.79	7.0%
	Repetisie & Voorbereiding per dag	260.00	228.07	7.0%
	Repetisie & Voorbereiding per aand	325.00	285.09	7.0%
Kerkby	veenkomste			
	Dag	215.00	188.60	7.0%
	Aand	265.00	232.46	7.0%
AMY E	BIEHL SAAL			
<u>a</u> Partye	en Onthale (Nie danse)			
Dag		265.00	232.46	7.0%
Aand		375.00	328.95	7.0%
7. ////	lings .lesings, kongresse, en modeparades			1-2-1-1
<u>b</u> Uitstal	lings liesings, kongresse, en modeparades Dagi	160.00	140.35	7.09
	Aand	215.00	188.60	7.09
- C116	unksies		100.00	
<u>c</u> Skoolf	Dag	160.00	140.35	7.09
	Aand	215.00	188.60	7.0%
		213.00	100.00	7.07
<u>d</u> Verga	derings	215.00	188.60	7.0%
	Dag	265.00	232.46	7.09
- 	Aand	203.00	232.40	7.07
	uisgeriewe			
f Repeti	sies en voorbereidings van saal	160.00	140.25	7.00
	Dag	160.00	140.35	7.0%
	Aand	215.00	188.60	7.0%
g Konse	rte , opvoerings , modeperades			
	Dag	215.00	188.60	7.09
	Aand	265.00	232.46	7.09
<u>h</u> Breeks	skade deposito	320.00	280.70	7.09
_				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<u>i</u> Kerk B	yeenkomste			
	Dag	160.00	140.35	7.09

		2013-2014					
BESKR	YWINGS	R	R	*			
		BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL	% VERHOGING			
	Aand	215.00	188.60	7.09			
7	SPORTGERIEWE						
	De Jager Sportkompleks						
	Hoofsaal - Sportkompleks			7-9°4°-w			
<u>a</u>	Vergaderings en toernooie						
<u>b</u>	Toernooie vir amateursport						
	(i)Hoofsaal Per uur	210.00	184.21	7.09			
	(ii)Oggend, middag & aand	495.00	434.21	7.09			
	(iii) Voorbereiding van saal	405.00	355.26	7.09			
	(iv) Breekskade deposito (v) Neerle van vloerbedekking	2,450.00	2,149.12	7.09			
	Pluimbal / Tafeltennis / Klimmuur	1,070.00	938.60	7.09			
<u>c</u>	(i) Per baan per uur - Volwassenes						
	Volwassenes	22.00	19.30	7.09			
	Kinders	12.00	10.53	7.09			
<u>d</u>	Muurbalbane						
	Per baan vir 40 minute (Betaling voor die aanvaarding	22.00	19.30	7.09			
	van bespreking of toelating tot baan)						
	Per baan vir 40 minute - Kinders: Daagliks tot 16h00	17.00	14.91	7.09			
	asook skooldae (Ander tye dieselfde as volwassenes)						
<u>e</u>	Restaurant Area	205.00	470.02	7.00			
f	(Klubvergaderings) Maksimum okkupasie 25 persone "VIP" Sitkamer	205.00	179.82	7.09			
ī	(Klubvergaderings) Maksimum okkupasie 25 persone	195.00	171.05	7.09			
g	Vooruitbesprekings	133.00	171.03	7.07			
Δ	Streng kontant			- In the state of			
	14 dae van toernooi kanselleer (van voorgeskrewe tarief)						
	(i) Gimnastiek (3 uur per week)	930.00	815.79	7.09			
	(ii) Tafeltennis Klubs (6 uur per week)	930.00	815.79	7.09			
	(iii) Vlugbal (4 uur per week)	930.00	815.79	7.09			
	(iv) Hokkieklub (Binnemuurse - 4 uur per week)	930.00	815.79	7.09			
	(v) Krieket (binne muur 4 uur per week)	930.00	815.79	7.09			
	(vi) Sokkerklub (Binnemuurs - 4 uur per week) (vii) Boksklub/Skopboks (3 uur per week)	930.00	815.79	7.09			
	(viii) Skaakklub (3 uur per week)	930.00	815.79 815.79	7.09			
	(ix Karate/Judoklub (3 uur per week)	930.00	815.79	7.09			
	(x) Pluimbalklubs (Dinsdae en Donderdae - 6 uur per week)	930.00	815.79	7.09			
	(xi) Netbal (3 uur per week)	930.00	815.79	7.09			
	(xii) Klubs per uur ekstra naweek	58.00	50.88	7.09			
<u>h</u>	Sauna-Bad						
	(i) Toegangsgeld	25.00	21.93	7.09			
	(ii) Sauna per maand	150.00	131.58	7.09			
	KKNK		• •				
	(i) per dag	1,070.00	938.60	7.09			
	(ii) Voorbereiding per dag	265.00	232.46	7.09			
	(iii) Breekskade deposito	7,490.00	6,570.18	7.09			
	8.1.2 Restuarant en Kombuis						
	(a) Klein troues, lesing en etes (Per geleentheid)	695.00	609.65	7.09			
	(b) Toernooi (toernooi moet by De Jager Sportkompleks			·····			
	plaasvind(50% per geleentheid) 7.1.2(a)			·			
_	8.1.3 Alle fasaliteite		1.11				
_	Alle internasionale en nasionale sportbyeenkomste	Grat					
	Alle interprovinsiale sportbyeenkomste	50% van n	ormaal				
_	8.1.4 Atletiekbaan (per uur tarief)						
	(a) Alle byeenkomste	285.00	250.00	7.09			
$\overline{}$	(b) Kleuterskole/gestremdes/senior burgers						
- 1	(c) Oefensessies (Skole, Klubs, SAW) p/seisoen	1	1				

	2013-2014					
SKRYWINGS	R	R	%			
.,	BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL	% VERHOGING			
(d) Maraton en padwedlope (50% van katogorie A	145.00	127.19	7.0%			
(e) tweekampbyeenkomste (50% van katagorie A	145.00	127.19	7.09			
(f) Individuele oefensessies: per uur tarief						
(i) per persoon Kinders	6.00	5.26	7.09			
Volwassenes	12.00	10.53	7.09			
(ii) maand tariewe Volwassenes	150.00	131.58	7.09			
Kinders	110.00	96.49	7.09			
(iii) Seisoen Tariewe Volwassenes	320.00	280.70	7.09			
Kinders	240.00	210.53	7.09			
(g) Groep oefensessies -Twee ure of gedeelte daarvan	135.00	118.42	7.09			
(h) Spreiligte - alle byeenkomste	375.00	328.95	7.09			
(i) Breekskade deposito - alle byeenkomste	1,600.00	1,403.51	7.09			
(i) Trompoppies	125.00	109.65	7.09			
(k) Ander geleenthede	125.00	109.65	7.09			
8.1.5 Hokkievelde						
(a) 4 uur per week (per jaar)	885.00	776.32	7.09			
(b) Toernooie per toernooi	340.00	298.25	7.09			
(c) Hondeskoue (geen toegangsgeld) - per geleentheid	430.00	377.19	7.09			
(d) Sosiale Skoolspanne (per dag)	245.00	214.91	7.09			
8.1.6 Jukskei	2 13.00	221.72	7.07			
(a) Toernooie: Per dag (meer as 2 spanne)	235.00	206.14	7.09			
(b) Oefensessies per jaar	805.00	706.14	7.09			
(c) Wedstryde (2 spanne)	215.00	188.60	7.09			
8.1.7 Netbalklubs	213.00	100.00	7.07			
(a) Buite die saal vir geregistreerde netbalklubs						
(4 uur per week) plus liga wedstyde	965.00	846.49	7.09			
(b) Toernooie tariewe op die netbalbane (Buite)	300.00	263,16	7.09			
per toernooi	300.00	203.10	7.07			
(c) Oefeninge per sessie van 3 ure of gedeelte daarvan	65.00	57.02	7.09			
(met uitsondering van groepe wat jaartarief betaal)	03.00	37.02	7.07			
per sessie			***************************************			
(d) Sosiale/skool spanne sessie	140.00	122.81	7.09			
8.1.8 Ander	140.00	122.01	7.07			
(a) Alle fasaliteite Kleuterskole, Snr Burgers, gestremdes						
(b) Alle fasaliteite vir georganiseerde munisipale sport, vergaderings						
(b) And tasantette vii georganiseerde manisipale sport, vergoderings		-				
8.2 (a) Huur van Veld - Ontspanningsgronde (Rec)						
(i) Toegangsgelde gehef: -						
- per dag tot 18:00	495.00	434.21	7.09			
- per aand 18:00 tot 22:00	775.00	679.82	7.09			
(ii) Geen toegangsgelde gehef: -						
- per dag tot 18:00	365.00	320.18	7.09			
- per aand 18:00 tot 22:00	405.00	355.26	7.09			
(iii) Breekskadedeposito vir vergaderings, byeenkomste,						
feeste en wedstryde ens.	5,350.00	4,692.98	7.09			
(iv) Huur van rugbyvelde (Seisoen) Senior Klubs	4,280.00	3,754.39	7.09			
(v) Paviljoen Saal(Slegs sport funksies)	320.00	280.70	7.09			
8.3 Bridgton Sportgronde						
(a) Rugby/ Sokker Klubs per seisoen	2,460.00	2,157.89	7.0			
(Mrt-Sep)			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
(b) Huur van rugby/sokkervelde - Toegangsgelde gehef						
(i) Oggend (08:00 tot 13:00)	245.00	214.91	7.0			
(ii) Middag (14:00 tot 19:00)	245.00	214.91	7.0			
(iii) Aand (19:00 tot 23:00)	245.00	214.91	7.0			
(iv) Oggend en middag (08:00 tot 17:30)	245.00	214.91	7.0			
(v) Heeldag (08:00 tot 23:00)	645.00	565.79	7.0			
Geen toegangsgelde gehef						
(i) Oggend (08:00 tot 13:00)	130.00	114.04	7.0			
(ii) Middag (14:00 tot 19:00)	130.00	114.04	7.09			
(iii) Aand (19:00 tot 23:00)	215.00	188.60	7.09			
(iv) Oggend en middag (08:00 tot 17:30)	215.00	188.60	7.09			

	2013-2014						
<u>ESKRYWINGS</u>	R	R	%				
	BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL	% VERHOGING				
(v) Middag en aand (14:00 tot 23:00)	265.00	232.46	7.0%				
(vi) Heeldag (08:00 tot 23:00)	645.00	565.79	7.0%				
(c) Huur van Netbalbane - Dieselfde as vir rugby							
Met die hef van toegangsgelde sowel as geen toegangsgelde.							
(d) Huur van Krieketvelde - Toegangsgelde gehef			····				
(i) Oggend (08:00 tot 13:00)	130.00	114.04	7.0%				
(ii) Middag (14:00 tot 19:00)	130.00	114.04	7.0%				
(iii) Aand (19:00 tot 23:00)	215.00	188.60	7.0%				
(iv) Oggend en middag (08:00 tot 17:30)	535.00	469.30	7.0%				
(v) Middag en aand (14:00 tot 23:00)	265.00	232.46	7.0%				
(vi) Heeldag (08:00 tot 23:00)	640.00	561.40	7.0%				
Geen toegangsgelde gehef							
(i) Oggend (08:00 tot 13:00)	130.00	114.04	7.0%				
(ii) Middag (14:00 tot 19:00)	130.00	114.04	7.0%				
(iii) Aand (19:00 tot 23:00)	130.00	114.04	7.0%				
(iv) Oggend en middag (08:00 tot 17:30)	130.00	114.04	7.0%				
(v) Middag en aand (14:00 tot 23:00)	215.00	188.60	7.0%				
(vi) Heeldag (08:00 tot 23:00)	320.00	280.70	7.0%				
(e) Netbal/Hokkie: Per seisoen	321.00	281.58	7.0%				
(f) Huur van Krieketfasiliteite (Per seisoen - senior klubs)	910.00	798.25	7.0%				
(g) Sosiale krieket	13.00	11.40	7.0%				
(h) Sosiale krieket - liga	1,925.00	1,688.60	7.0%				
(i) Huur van klubhuis	130.00	114.04	7.0%				
Breekskade deposito	1,070.00	938.60	7.0%				
8.4 Bongolethu/DYSSELSDORP			the fall the second second for the second se				
Krieket, sokker en rugbyklubs(per seisoen)	750.00	657.89	7.0%				
(a) Huur van Rugby/Sokkervelde - Toegangsgelde gehef							
(i) Oggend (08:00 tot 13:00)	160.00	140.35	7.0%				
(ii) Middag (14:00 tot 19:00) (iii) Aand (19:00 tot 23:00)	160.00	140.35	7.0%				
(iii) Aand (19:00 tot 23:00) (iv) Oggend en middag (08:00 tot 17:30)	320.00	280.70	7.0%				
(v) Middag en aand (14:00 tot 23:00)	320.00 265.00	280.70 232.46	7.0%				
(vi) Heeldag	320.00	280.70	7.0%				
Geen toegangsgelde gehef	320.00	280.70	7.076				
(i) Oggend (08:00 tot 13:00)	130.00	114.04	7.0%				
(ii) Middag (14:00 tot 19:00)	130.00	114.04	7.0%				
(iii) Aand (19:00 tot 23:00)	215.00	188.60	7.0%				
(iv) Oggend en middag (08:00 tot 17:30)	215.00	188.60	7.0%				
(v) Middag en aand (14:00 tot 23:00)	265.00	232.46	7.0%				
(vi) Heeldag (08:00 tot 23:00)	320.00	280.70	7.0%				
(vii) Breekskade Deposito	1,070.00	938.60	7.0%				
8 SWEMBADDENS							
Alle swembaddens							
(a) Daaglikse Tariewe							
Volwassenes	8.50	7.46	7.0%				
Kinders onder 12	2.50	2.19	7.0%				
(b) Maandelikse Tariewe	110.00	05.40	7.50				
Volwassenes	110.00	96.49	7.0%				
Kinders onder 12	55.00	48.25	7.0%				
(c) Seisoentariewe	220.00	201 75	7.00				
Volwassenes Kinders onder 12	230.00	201.75 100.88	7.0% 7.0%				
Gestremde asook spes. Staats ondersteunende skole - Gratis	112:00	100.00	7.0%				
(d) Oefensessies: Per persoon							
(i) Skole - 4 ure per week (per uur)	48.00	42.11	7.0%				
(ii) Swemklubs - 2 x 1 ½ uur	535.00	469.30	7.0%				
(e) Swembad Byeenkomste	535.00	403.30	7.0%				
(i) Per byeenkoms/gala	160.00	140.35	7.0%				
(ii) Per Tweekamp byeenkoms/gala	85.00	74.56					
Mily 1 of Tweedown procedure (113/8919	00.00	/4.50	7.0%				

	2013-2014					
SKRYWINGS	R	R	%			
**	BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL	% VERHOGING			
9 BEGRAAFPLAAS						
(a) Teraardebestelling						
(i) Volwassenes						
Weeksdae	640.00	561.40	7.09			
Naweke	980.00	859.65	7.09			
*Perseel	580.00	508.77	7.09			
(ii) Kinders						
Kinders	425.00	372.81	7.09			
(Onder 12 jaar) - Naweke	535.00	469.30	7.09			
*Perseel	480.00	421.05	7.09			
(iii) Doodgebore						
Weeksdae	380.00	333.33	7.09			
Naweke	425.00	372.81	7.09			
*Perseei	375.00	328.95	7.09			
BOETE: Verkeerde graf teraardebestelling	2,150.00	1,885.96	7.09			
		-,				
(b) Ekstra Diepte						
(i) Kinders per addisionele 60cm	225.00	197.37	7.09			
(ii) Volwassenes per addisionele 60cm	225.00	197.37	7.09			
(c) Heropgrawe en toegooi van graftes	223.00		,.07			
(i) Toegooi by afsterwe	640.00	561.40	7.09			
(ii) Heropgrawe en toegooi	640.00	561.40	7.09			
(iii) Heroopmaak van reeds gegrawe graf	535.00	469.30	7.09			
	555.00	405.50	7.07			
(d) Vooruitverkoop van grafte	640.00	561.40	7.09			
(i) Per graf	640.00	561.40	7.09			
(ii) Voorbereiding van graf en toegooi met grond	040.00	301,40	7.07			
	1 700 00	1,491.23	7.09			
(e) Onderhoud per graf jaarliks	1,700.00 275.00	241.23	7.09			
(f) Grafsteenpermit	273.00	241.43	7.07			
(g) Begrafnis begeleiding deur verkeersbeamptes						
(i) 0-3 ure	50.00					
(ii) meer as 3 ure	250.00					
			<u> </u>			
10 BIBLIOTEEK						
(a) Boeteheffing per boek						
(i) Boete per boek/biblioteek materiaal, rolprente en videos per week of						
gedeelte van die week tot 'n maksimum boete van R 30.00	2.15	1.89	7.0			
(ii) Besprekingsgelde Biblioteek materiaal per item	5.35	4.69	7.0			
(iii) Gerekenariseerde leningskaarte	, 27.00	23.68	7.0			
(iv) Ledegeld - Landelike lede						
Volwassenes	55.00	48.25	7.09			
Kinders	25.00	21.93	7.09			
Buiteleners (Deposito's op boeke) per jaar	270.00	236.84	7.09			
(b) Huur van saal						
(i) Diens- en Kultuurorganisasies: Per geleentheid	265.00	232.46	7.0			
(ii) Ander	215.00	188.60	7.0			
11 STADBEPLANNING DEPARTEMENT - DIVERSE						
(a) Maak van afdrukke: -						
(i) A0 papier	160.50	140.79	7.0			
A1papier	85.60	75.09	7.0			
A2 papier	64.20	56.32	7.0			
(ii) A3 papier	53.50	46.93	7.0			
A4 papier	21.40	18.77	7.0			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
12 ELEKTRISITEITSDERARTEMENT DIWERSE						
12 <u>ELEKTRISITEITSDEPARTEMENT - DIVERSE</u> (a) Hang van baniere	492.20	431.75	7.0			
uar many van namere	492.20	431./5	7.0			

		2013-2014					
BESKRYWII	NGS	R	R	%			
·····		BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL	% VERHOGING			
-	Gebruik van mobiele hysapparaat per uur	208.65	183.03	7.0%			
-	operateur vir hysapparaat per uur	197.95	173.64	7.0%			
-	assistant vir operateur per uur	48.15	42.24	7.0%			
-	Arbeider per uur	42.80	37.54	7.0%			
na u	re is tarief x 1.5 en Sondae + Vakansiedae tarief x 2			***************************************			
(b) I	Plakkate: Deposito	481.50	422.37	7.0%			
13 DEP	ARTEMENT: ADMINISTRASIE			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
(a) I	nligtingsgelde - Sertifikate						
(i) w	vaardasie sertifikate(deurnishuishoudings gratis)	65.00	57.02	7.0%			
	uiklarings sertifikate	110.00	96.49	7.0%			
(iii)	aktes soek per akte	27.00	23.68	7.0%			
	Bankwaarborge Voorsien	535.00	469.30	7.0%			
	anvullende waardasie						
	ieningsfooi op versoek van grondelenaar	267.50	234.65	7.0%			
	Opsporing van Inligting per uur of gedeelte	235.00	206.14	7.0%			
	Komperdrukstuk van name en adresse van verbruikers	1,600.00	1,403.51	7.0%			
	Ouplikaat rekeninge	21.50	18.86	7.0%			
	Fotostatiese afdrukke - A3	21.50	15.50	7.070			
(1)	A3	6,50	5.70	7.0%			
	A4	4.50	3.95	7.0%			
101 1	/erhuring van kandelare	4.30	3.33	7.0%			
(8)		140.00	122.81	7.00/			
	Per aansoek			7.0%			
(4-)	Per kandelaar	140.00	122.81	7.0%			
	Souplanlyste	278.20	244.04	7.0%			
	oetes/Rente op laat betalings nte op agterstallige rekeninge word maandeliks gehef teen die prima uitleen						
(die beta	jeks geweier deur bank fooie deur die bank gehef plus administratiewe fooi van R20 + VAT is albaar ten opsigte van tjeks						
	eier deur bank)						
	Pergoeding vir verstrekking van inligting						
suks	goeding betaalbaar aan persone wat gebeurlikhede aanmeld wat tot esvolle bevestiging / skulderkenning						
	ervolging lei.) Drivettige water of elektrisitiet verbruik	F3F 00	*50.20	7.00/			
		535.00	469.30	7.0%			
	eskadiging of diefstal van munisipale bates	535.00	469.30	7.0%			
	ubsidie Deurnishuishoudings						
	ektrisiteit 70 kilowatt per uur Per Erf per Huishouding						
	kilo liter Per Erf per Huishouding						
	ullisverwydering: tarief per jaar Per Erf per Huishouding		GRATIS				
	ool: 1 pan tarief Per Erf per Huishouding		GRATIS				
	elasting: waardasie tot R70 000 Per Erf per Huishouding	GRATIS					
	ater Landelik: Die Rand waarde van 6KL waar aansluitings binne 5m van ings is op versoek van eienaar van grond waar woning geleë is.						
volg:							
	otale bruto inkomste mag nie R3000 oorskry						
	ie gemiddelde elektrisiteitsverbruik per maand mag nie 500Kwh oorskry nie	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
	Die gemiddelde water verbruijk per maand mag nie 20KL oorskry nie						
`	NDWEERGELDE						
(a) B	esighede, Nywerhede, Woonstelle en Buite Munisipale gebied		. 1				
	asiese fooie - per brand	535.00	469.30	7.0%			
	Jur-tarief vanaf brandweerstasie verlaat tot terugkeer per voertuig plus						
1	nekrag per uur.	1,337.50	1,173.25	7.0%			
	eistarief vanaf stasie na brand en terug per kilometer	45.00	39.47	7.0%			
[[]]]]) M	COLOR OF THE PROPERTY OF STREET OF STREET	70,00	33,77	7.0/0			
	oste van Brandblussers en chemikalië verbruik (werklike kostes plus 15%						

		2013-2014					
ESKR	YWINGS	R	R	%			
		BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL	% VERHOGING			
	In gevalle waar die watervragmotor binne die munisipale gebied gebruik word en		***************************************				
	daar nie in die onmiddellike omgewing van die brand krane beskikbaar is nie,						
	word geen tarief vir die watervragmotor gehef nie.						
	(b) Woonhuise, voertuie en ander gevalle Binne Munisipale gebied			1			
	(i) Basiese fooi - brand	560.00	491.23	7.0%			
	(ii) Uurtarief vanaf brandweerstasie verlaat tot terugkeer						
	(per voertuig) per uur	1,335.00	1,171.05	7.09			
	(iii) Reistarief vanaf stasie na brand en terug per km	45.00	39.47	7.09			
	(iv) Koste van Brandblussers en chemikalië verbruik						
	(werklike koste plus 15%administratiewe fooi plus BTW)						
<u>15</u>	PARKEER METERS						
12	(i) 30 minute	1	0.88				
	(ii) 60 minute	2	1.75	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	000410044445						
16	OPGAARDAMME A. Rus - en - Vrede						
	(a) Toegangsgelde na waterval en piekniekterrein						
	(i) Voertuie met 16+ insittendes	176.00	154.39	7.09			
	(ii) Voertule met 7-16 insittendes	70.00	61.40	7.09			
	(iii) Voertule met 1-6 insittendes	40.00	35.09	7.09			
	B. Raubenheimerdam	45.00	39.47	7.09			
	(a)Visvang - permitte per dag per persoon	45.00	39.47	7.07			
17	ADMINISTRASIE:						
	STADSBEPLANNING & BOUBEHEER						
	(a) Bouplanne						
	(i) Minimum fooie	110.00	25.12	7.00			
	(a) <80m² (Ingesluit ondergeskikte bouwerk)	110.00	96.49	7.09			
	(b) >80m²	375.00	328.95	7.09			
	(ii) Nuwe geboue, uitbreidings of verandering per m²	544.7					
	(a) <80m² (Ingesluit ondergeskikte bouwerk)	R11/m²					
	(b) >80m ²	R23/m²	202 202	7.00			
	(iii) Advertensietekens minimum planfooi	320.00	280.70	7.09			
	(iv) Steier - en slultingslisensies uitgesluit	222.00	200 70	7.00			
	werklike koste plus 15% administratiewe fooi plus BTW in geval	320.00	280.70	7.09			
	van enige ander koste as direk gevolg		020.50	7.00			
	(v) Bouersdeposito / sypaadjie deposito	1,070.00	938.60	7.09			
	STADSBEPLANNING: VERANDERING VAN GRONDGEBRUIK EN ONDERVERDELING						
	(i)Advertensiekoste (uitgesluit huiswinkels) Indien van toepassing	2,140.00	1,877.19	7.09			
	(a) huiswinkels	535.00	469.30	7.09			
	(b) ander tydelike grondgebruik veranderings	2,140.00	1,877.19	7.09			
	(ii) Permanente afwykende gebruike:			-			
	(a) 2de woondheid & ander	2,140.00	1,877.19	7.09			
	(b) Advertensie (indien van toepassing)	2,140.00	1,877.19	7.09			
	(iii) Hersonering en Vergunningsgebruik	2,675.00	2,346.49	7.09			
	Advertensie koste	4,065.00	3,565.79	7.09			
	(iv) Onderverdelings						
	(a) tot en met 20 erwe plus addisionele advertensiekoste	1,605.00	1,407.89	7.09			
	(b) vir elke bykomende erf bo 20 erwe	325.00	285.09	7.09			
	(c) Advertensiekoste (Afhangend van geval)	R 2,3	00				
	(v)Afwykings tov boulyne		:				
	- Erwe kleiner as 500 m	215.00	188.60	7.09			
	- Erwe 500 - 750 m	320.00	280.70	7.09			
	- Erwe groter 750 - m	425.00	372.81	7.09			
	- Adertensiekoste in geval van besware(indien van toepassing)	2,150.00	1,885.96	7.09			
	(vi) bouplanlyste	320.00	280.70	7.09			
	(vi) bouplarilyste						

		2013-2014					
BESKI	RYWINGS	R	R	%			
		BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL	% VERHOGING			
	(a) Tweede wooneenheid .per eenheid en buitegebou met	4,815.00	4,223.68	7.0%			
	toilet geriewe						
	(b) Onderverdeling per nuut geskepte erf	8,560.00	7,508.77	7.0%			
	(c) Nuwe woonstelle/Deeltitel per woon eenheid	8,560.00	7,508.77	7.0%			
	(d) Hersonering van gastehuise/hotelle - R1500 per gastekamer	6,450.00	5,657.89	7.0%			
	(e) Nuwe oorde per wooneenheid	8,560.00	7,508.77	7.0%			
	(f) Lasbeheer skakelaar by warmwater silinder per eenheid	2,140.00	1,877.19	7.0%			
	groter as 120 vierkante meter						
<u> </u>	(viii) Strydingsheffing in geval waar onwettige grond						
	gebruik en advertensies gekondeer word						
<u> </u>	(a) Minimun	3,210.00	2,815.79	7.0%			
_	(b) Maksimum	20% van ontwik	kkelingskoste				
18	WERKSKEPPING						
	a) Kopie van tender/kwotasie dokument						
	(i) Minder as 50 bladsye	100.00		NUUT			
	(ii) Tussen 51-100 badsye	180.00	157.89				
	(iii) Meer as 100 blasye	300.00	263.16	NUUT			
19	DYSSELSDORP & DE RUST BEGRAAFPLAAS						
A	Teraardebestellings						
_	(i) Volwasse	270.00	236.84	7.0%			
	Perseel	280.00	245.61	7.0%			
	(ii) Kind onder 12	215.00	188.60	7.0%			
	Perseel	160.00	140.35	7.0%			
	Heropgrawe en toegooi van grafte						
	Toegooi by afsterwe	235.00	206.14	7.0%			
	Heropgrawe en toegooi van grafte	485.00	425.44	7.0%			
	Heroopmaak van reeds gegrawe	325.00	285.09	7.0%			
	Vooruitverkoop van grafte						
	Per graf	325.00	285.09	7.0%			
	Grafsteen permit	165.00	144.74	7.0%			

VANCO PERCOORD	Rinno	seisoen	2013-14 Buite se	isoon	0/Increse
KANGO BERGOORD	BTW ING				%Increase
	BIWING	BTW UITG	BTW ING	BTW UITG	
CHALETS					
1/2 Persone	551.40	483.68	485.75	426.10	8.5
3 Persone	584.22	512.47	518.58		8.5
4 Persone	618.23	542.31	551.40	483.68	8.5
5 Persone	649.86	570.05	584.22	512.47	8.5
6 Persone	682.68	598.84	617.04	541.26	8.5
HOUT HUTTE					
1/2 Persone	649.86	570.05	551.40	483.68	8.5
3 Persone	682.68	598.84	584.22	512.47	8.5
4 Persone	715.50	627.63	617.04	541.26	8.5
TENTE					
1 tot 4 persone	173.06	151.80	164.11	143.95	8.5
Tent + krag	196.93	172.74	190.36	166.99	8.5
Per addisionele persoon lot 'n maksimum van 8 persone	26.26	23.03	26.26	23.03	8.5
KARAVANE					
1 tot 4 persone	196.93	172.74	190.36	166.99	8.5
Per addisionele persoon lot 'n maksimum van 8 persone	26.26	23.03	26.26	23.03	8.5
(b) Jeugsenfrum - maksimun 100 persone					
(i) Konferensies/Lesings/Vergaderings (08:00 tot 17:00)					
Skole: per persoon	38.07	33.40	38.07	33.40	8.5
Ander groepe: per persoon	38.07	33.40	38.07	33.40	8.5
The Group of Barroon	00.07	00:10		00.40	0.0
(c) Konferensies per dag	656.43	575.81	656.43	575.81	8.5
(d) Ontspanningsaal	000.40	0,0.01	000.40	010.01	0.0
(i) Sonder kombuis fasaliteite	485.75	426.10	485.75	426.10	8.5
plus per volwassene per nag	21.48	18.84	21.48	18.84	8.5
olus per kind per nag	11.94	10.47	11.94	10.47	8.5
(ii) Met kombuis fasaliteite(per dag)	656.43	575.81	656.43	575.81	8.5
olus per volwassene per nag	21.48	18.84	21.48	18.84	8.5
olus per kind per nag	11.94	10.47	11.94	10.47	
olos per kiria per riag	11.34	10.47	11.34	10.47	8.5
(e) Ander					
i) Breekskadedeposito	173.06	151.80	173.06	151.80	8.5
Ontspanningsgeriewe	173.00	101.00	173.00	101.00	0.0
Putt-putt	21.48	18.84	21.48	18.84	8.5
		18.84	21.48		
per halfuur	21.48 53.71		53.71	18.84 47.11	8.5
hengel	53.71	47.11		47.11	8.5
ii) % korting t.o.v. senior Burger uitstappe			30%		
iii) % korting t.o.v. liggaamlik/geestelike gestremde skole					
en erkende inrigtings			50%		
f) Dagbesoekers (Slegs 08:00 tot 18:00 t)					
Geen voetgangers					
i) Per voertuig (maks. 10 persone)	26.26	23.03	26.26	23.03	. 8.5
ii) Per persoon					
Volwassene	23.87	20.94	23.87	20.94	8.5
Kinders vanaf 3 skoolgaande	14.32	12.56	14.32	12.56	8.5
Kinder onder 3 jaar					
g) Waterval					
i) Voetuig 16+ persone	173.06	151.80	173.06	151.80	8.5
ii) Voetuig 7-16 persone	65.64		65.64	57.58	8.5
iii) Voertuig 1-6	41.77	36.64	41.77	36.64	8.5
h) Breekskade/sleutel deposito		30,54	71.11	50.04	0.0
i) Chalets	14.44	12.67	14.44	12.67	8.5
ii) Jeugsentrum	173.06		173.06		8.5
	173.06	131.00	173.06	131.00	0.5
j) Depositos/terugbetaling (% van oorsproklike bedrag betaal)			FOR/		
i) Deposito vir bespreking			50%		·
ii) Terugbetaling van geld betaal					
a) Kanselleer 15 dae en meer voor aanvangsdatum			80%		
			80%		
b) Kanselleer 14 dae en minder voor aanvangsdatum			00 /0		

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			2013-14		
FASILITEIT	Binne s	eisoen	Buite se	isoen	%Increase
	BTWING	BTW UITG	BTW ING	BTW UITG	
CHALETS					
Per persoon per nag	460.00	403.51	370.00	324.56	8.009
				4.00	
SAAL					
Per Dag	440.00	385.96	350.00	307.02	8.00%
KOMBUIS					
Per Dag	220.00	192.98	180.00	157.89	8.00%
SLAAPSAAL					
Per persoon per nag	60.00	52.63	50.00	43.86	8.009
TENTE					
Per nag	110.00	96.49	90.00	78.95	8.009

DE RUST & DYSSELDORP TARIEWE 2013/2014

	DE RUST EN DYSSELSDORP	2013-2	% VERHOGING	
	Gemeenskapsaal	BTW INGS	BTW UITG	
1	Breekskade deposito	657.00	577.00	8.5%
2	Danse	394.00	346.00	8.5%
3	Politieke vergaderings	394.00	346.00	8.5%
4	Ander geslote vergaderings	394.00	346.00	8.5%
5	Troues sonder danse	394.00	346.00	8.5%
6	Troues met danse	526.00	462.00	8.5%
7	Saalhuur welsynsorganisasies	197.00	173.00	8.5%
8	Filmvertonings - Ander	394.00	346.00	8.5%
9	Skoolfunksies, Kerkdienste & Begrafnisse	132.00	116.00	8.5%
10	Middag Bazaar	132.00	116.00	8.5%
11	Aand Bazaar	197.00	173.00	8.5%
12	Uitstallings & seminare	263.00	231.00	8.5%
13	Partytjies sonder danse	263.00	231.00	8.5%
14	Opvoerings - Plaaslik	263.00	231.00	8.5%
15	Opvoerings - Ander	329.00	289.00	8.5%
16	Sportbyeenkomste	263.00	231.00	. 8.5%
17	Gebruik van kombuis sonder breekgoed	197.00	173.00	8.5%
18	Verkiessings	890.00	781.00	8.5%
19	Buitengewone versoeke	-	-	
	Stoel per dag	27.00	24.00	8.5%
	Tafel per dag	132.00	116.00	8.5%

KKRWVS	ر. محمد المعيد و المستونية والمعارض المراكز و المعرف المراكز و المعرف المعرف المعرف المراكز و المعرف المراكز و الم	and the second s	ر ما الموسوع و المستحدد و المراد المستحدد و المراد المستحدد و المراد المستحدد و المراد المراد المراد المراد الم
WATERTARIEFSTRUKTUUR \	/IR 2013/2014		
	2012/2013 BTW INGESL	2013/2014 BTW INGESL	% VERHOGING
	R	R	%
1. GROOTMAAKVERKOPE AAN WATERDIENSTE OWERHEDE			
a) Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit	4.93	5,32	8
b) Kannaland Munisipaliteit	4.93	5.32	8
2. Alle ander verbruikers			
a) Beskikbaarheidsheffing p.m per aansluiting	56.43	60.94	8
b) Maandelikse watertariewe per aansluitingspunt			
0 - 30 kl	4.93	5.32	8
31 - 75 kl	6.57	7.09	8
76 ~ 150 kl	9.20	9.93	8
> 150 kl	11.17	12.06	8
Huishoudelike Groepsbehuising(woonstelle dorpshuise aftree-oorde en skole wat grootmaat gemeet word) per kl. Landelik - eenmalige opsie	6.60	7.13	8
DIENSTARIEW	E VIR 2013/2014		
	BTW INGESL	BTW INGESL	
	1		
1. (a) Koste vir die aanbring, vervanging en/of verandering van 'n aftappunt en vir die	2544/aftappunt	2544/aftappunt	
verandering van die grootte van 'n wateraansluitingspunt en/of 'n watermeterinstallasie			
(b) Kleuterskole:10% van die bedrag soos in (a) hierbo			
Uitroepkoste per uur of gedeelte daarvan (slegs van toepassing indien die fout	1		
aan die verbruikerskant van die aftappunt blyk te wees)			
(i) Kantoorure	328.46	354.73	8
(ii) Na-ure	564,95	610.14	8
(iii) Sondae/publieke vakansiedae	525.53	567.57	
D. W la control and la control an			
Koste van toets van 'n watermenter indien uitgevoer op versoek van die verbruiker en slegs van toepassing indien die fout minder as 4 % is.	Werklike koste	Werklike koste	
Huurgeld vir die benutting van serwituutvoorregte deur instansies by			
radioherieistasies van die skema.	Soos kontraktueel	Soos kontraktueel	
	ooreengekom	ooreengekom	
5. Waterdeposito	394.15	425.68	
NOODTARIEF: SLEGS VAN TOEPASSING IN GEVALLE WAAR DIE VOLUME VAN DIE			
RAUBENHEIMERDAM EN/OF DE RUST WATERBRON DAAL TOT MINDER AS 45% VAN SY		TARIEF + 50%	
<u>KRISISTARIEF</u> : SLEGS VAN TOEPASSING WAAR DIE VOLUME VAN DIE RAUBENHEIMER EN/OF DE RUST WATERBRON DAAL TOT MINDER AS 27% VAN SY VOLVOORRAADVLAK		TARIEF + 75%	
KRISISTARIEE: SLEGS VAN TOEPASSING WAAR DIE VOLUME VAN DIE RAUBENHEIMER EN/OF DE RUST WATERBRON DAAL TOT MINDER AS 27% VAN SY VOLVOORRAADVLAK		TARIEF + 100%	



WC045 Oudtshoorn - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summan

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Financial Performance										
Property rates	34 351	37 145	40 934	50 495	51 220	51 220	51 220	53 990	56 744	59 524
Service charges	144 939	177 812	214 047	246 800	246 260	246 260	246 260	258 467	276 815	296 343
Investment revenue	6 662	3 402	2 645	1 900	1 750	1 750	1 750	2 451	2 576	2 702
Transfers recognised - operational	41 426	61 159	56 587	66 466	75 995	75 995	75 995	85 939	86 393	92 539
Other own revenue	16 756	12 948	15 800	30 474	34 409	34 409	34 409	35 336	37 150	38 980
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	244 134	292 466	330 013	396 135	409 634	409 634	409 634	436 184	459 678	490 088
Employee costs	94 535	114 874	128 081	131 701	131 194	131 194	131 194	136 625	142 435	149 453
Remuneration of councillors	5 731	5 888	7 325	7 608	7 769	7 769	7 769	8 132	8 547	8 966
Depreciation & asset impairment	16 162	17 589	19 892	12 122	20 389	20 389	20 389	21 638	22 406	23 526
Finance charges	11 044	9 546	9 286	10 978	8 929	8 929	8 929	9 752	7 432	6 611
-	61 010	80 753	101 341	102 935	103 920	103 920	103 920	112 234	121 212	130 909
Materials and bulk purchases		00 / 53			E .	1 000		1 350		
Transfers and grants	07.500	404.044	400.007	1 000	1 000		1 000	161 472	1 576 177 595	1 851 186 799
Other expenditure	87 599	104 811	100 867	140 595	151 403	151 403	151 403			
Total Expenditure	276 080	333 460	366 792	406 939	424 605	424 605	424 605	451 203	481 204	508 116
Surplus/(Deficit)	(31 946)	(40 994)	(36 779)	(10 804)	(14 970)	(14 970)	(14 970)	(15 019)	(21 525)	(18 028
Transfers recognised - capital	19 632	15 685	30 944	36 880	43 136	43 136	43 136	47 824	44 308	61 717
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(12 314)	(25 309)	(5 835)	26 076	28 166	28 166	28 166	32 805	22 783	43 689
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(12 314)	(25 309)	(5 835)	26 076	28 166	28 166	28 166	32 805	22 783	43 689
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	35 103	45 739	35 007	65 269	70 577	70 577	70 577	50 954	49 028	77 117
Transfers recognised - capital	19 632	15 685	30 944	36 880	43 475	43 475	43 475	47 374	44 308	61 717
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	- [<u>-</u>	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	30 053	-	27 176	24 326	24 326	24 326	2 530	-	13 200
Internally generated funds	15 472	-	4 063	1 213	2 777	2 777	2 777	1 050	4 720	2 200
Total sources of capital funds	35 103	45 739	35 007	65 269	70 578	70 578	70 578	50 954	49 028	77 117
Financial position										
Total current assets	109 445	127 104	79 705	97 601	97 601	97 601	97 601	93 879	94 787	93 970
Total non current assets	574 894	605 165	627 758	341 921	347 229	347 229	347 229	443 178	492 206	569 324
Total current liabilities	71 191	90 521	74 999	60 166	60 166	60 166	60 166	56 930	59 930	53 000
Total non current liabilities	158 719	211 376	200 257	150 201	150 201	150 201	150 201	133 604	124 584	126 933
Community wealth/Equity	454 428	430 371	432 207	229 155	234 463	234 463	234 463	346 523	402 480	483 361
Cash flows	(0.760)	04.000	40.704	44 222	E2 00F	E2 90E	52 895	59 079	49 748	71 697
Net cash from (used) operating	(3 702)	24 800	10 784	44 333	52 895	52 895				
Net cash from (used) investing	(34 847)	(49 908)	(34 948)	(65 209)	(69 477)	(69 477)	(69 477)	(49 454)	(47 452)	(75 463 2 319
Net cash from (used) financing	(7 074)	38 116	(9 260)	18 510	18 510	18 510	18 510	(10 217)	(10 530)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	35 981	48 988	15 564	38 134	42 428	42 428	42 428	41 836	33 602	32 154
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	35 981	48 988	15 564	40 500	40 500	40 500	40 500	41 000	48 000	52 000
Application of cash and investments	(34 236)	(20 254)	(19 825)	(15 613)	(14 136)	(14 136)	(15 494)	(13 683)	(7 974)	(2 436
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	70 217	69 242	35 390	56 113	54 636	54 636	55 994	54 683	55 974	54 436
Asset management		00.00-	22.42-	210.010	240 400	210 100	440.470	110 170	400.000	ECO 900
Asset register summary (WDV)	87 089	86 655	86 167	313 818	319 126	319 126	443 178	443 178	492 206	569 323
Depreciation & asset impairment	16 162	17 589	19 892	12 122	20 389	20 389	21 638	21 638	22 406	23 526
Renewal of Existing Assets	28 735			28 921	34 200	34 200	34 200	13 299	22 420	41 117
Repairs and Maintenance	16 669	12 522	12 672	14 299	14 347	14 347	15 578	15 578	16 524	17 408
Free services	44 207	40 470	40 007	40 747	40 747	40 744	14 081	14 081	14 799	15 524
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	11 287	16 479	18 207	13 747	13 747	13 747				
Revenue cost of free services provided	10 709	19 952	19 170	15 915	15 915	15 915	16 126	16 126	16 949	17 779
Households below minimum service level							_	'		
Water:	-	-	*	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	~	-	- [-	-	-	-	-
Energy: Refuse:	- [-	~	-	-	-	-	_	-	_

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/1	3	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +: 2015/16	
Revenue - Standard		·-	Cutoome	Odtodine		Dunger	. 0.000	2010/14	201-010	2010/10	
Governance and administration		102 487	100 930	119 640	160 056	181 314	181 314	192 637	199 947	227 178	
Executive and council		102 487	100 930	119 640	112 321	130 094	130 094	138 646	143 203	167 654	
Budget and treasury office		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Comorale services		_	_	_	47 735	51 220	51 220	53 990	56 744	59 524	
Community and public safety		2 077	16 983	17 801	2 390	1 971	1 971	2 053	2 158	2 26	
Community and social services		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
•		1 834	1 843	1 865	2 390	1 971	1 971	2 053	2 158	2 26	
Sport and recreation		- 100-	15 140	15 935	2 330	1 371	1 37 1	_	2 150	220	
Public safety		243	0	10 500	1 - 1	_	_	_		_	
Housing		243	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Health			-		47.400		40.072		19 711	20.07	
Economic and environmental services		6 017	-	_	17 463	16 673	16 673	18 721		20 67	
Planning and development		-	-	-		-	-	40.704	40.744	-	
Road transport		6 017	-	-	17 463	16 673	16 673	18 721	19 711	20 677	
Environmental protection							_				
Trading services		153 184	190 238	223 517	253 106	252 813	252 813	270 597	282 171	301 687	
Electricity		96 111	120 464	145 920	169 952	169 555	169 555	179 770	194 104	209 58	
Water		33 933	38 496	43 341	46 165	45 319	45 319	49 799	44 946	46 874	
Waste water management		15 077	20 652	22 237	23 972	24 606	24 606	26 689	28 050	29 424	
Waste management		8 063	10 625	12 018	13 017	13 333	13 333	14 339	15 070	15 809	
Other	4	-	-		_		-	_	_	-	
otal Revenue - Standard	2	263 766	308 151	360 957	433 015	452 770	452 770	484 008	503 986	551 80	
xpenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		88 988	85 937	85 907	99 320	106 044	106 044	107 618	108 750	112 97	
Executive and council		56 528	47 069	43 178	55 943	65 967	65 967	68 565	68 919	71 09	
Budget and treasury office		15 841	19 466	24 152	21 315	24 362	24 362	23 604	24 220	25 34	
Corporate services		16 620	19 403	18 577	22 063	15 714	15 714	15 449	15 612	16 533	
Community and public safety		37 436	66 535	67 539	79 604	88 544	88 544	96 914	108 326	114 193	
Community and social services		12 684	13 986	14 535	14 842	16 345	16 345	17 529	19 930	21 02	
Sport and recreation		12 486	13 619	16 355	17 698	17 326	17 326	17 423	18 493	19 47	
Public safety		10 334	21 298	23 821	28 408	27 698	27 698	31 127	33 670	35 64	
Housing		1 932	17 633	12 829	18 657	27 176	27 176	30 835	36 233	38 04	
Health		***		-	_	_	~	_	_	_	
Economic and environmental services		32 952	28 516	40 964	41 724	45 236	45 236	48 703	53 918	56 61	
Planning and development		6 875	12 341	16 710	21 794	19 781	19 781	20 691	26 406	27 74	
Road transport		26 077	16 175	24 254	19 930	25 455	25 455	28 012	27 513	28 86	
Environmental protection	1	20011	-		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Trading services		115 401	150 853	170 554	184 388	182 156	182 156	194 989	207 108	221 08	
Electricity		73 974	92 989	115 283	126 677	123 404	123 404	135 538	145 643	156 47	
Water		20 007	26 137	24 998	26 515	27 936	27 936	28 288	29 787	31 31	
		10 401	10 534	13 687	14 638	13 887	13 887	15 049	15 816	16 59	
Waste water management		11 019	21 193	16 586	16 558	16 929	16 929	16 115		16 70	
Waste management Other	4	1 302	1 619	1 828	1 903	2 624	2 624	2 979	3 101	3 25	
	3	276 080	333 460	366 792	406 939	424 605	424 605	451 203	481 204	508 11	
otal Expenditure - Standard urplus/(Deficit) for the year	- 5	(12 314)	(25 309)	(5 835)		28 166	28 166	32 805	22 783	43 68	

References

^{1,} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	ırrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year +2	
D. L. Vete		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	
Revenue by Vote	1		100.000	440.040	405.050	404.040					
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		102 487	109 989	119 640	160 056	181 313	181 313	192 637	199 947	227 178	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT									_	_	
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1 1	6 017	6 153	15 935	17 463	16 674	16 674	18 721	19 711	20 677	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Vote 6 - SPORT & RECREATION		1 834	1 843	1 865	2 391	1 970	1 970	2 053	2 158	2 263	
Vote 7 - HOUSING		243	0	~	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		8 063	10 625	12 018	13 017	13 333	13 333	14 339	15 070	15 809	
Vote 9 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		15 077	20 652	22 237	23 972	24 607	24 607	26 689	28 050	29 424	
Vote 11 - WATER STORAGE		24 979	30 502	35 883	37 793	37 406	37 406	37 433	39 342	41 270	
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY		96 111	120 393	145 920	169 952	169 554	169 554	179 770	194 104	209 580	
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 14 - KLEIN KAROO RURAL WATERSCHEME		8 954	7 994	7 458	8 372	7 913	7 913	12 366	5 604	5 604	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		- [-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	263 766	308 151	360 957	433 015	452 770	452 770	484 008	503 986	551 805	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		60 693	62 324	45 486	60 598	68 320	68 320	68 565	68 919	71 094	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		31 116	36 861	40 407	38 722	37 726	37 726	39 053	39 832	41 879	
Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		6 875	12 341	16 710	21 794	19 781	19 781	20 691	26 406	27 745	
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY		10 334	12 311	23 821	28 408	27 697	27 697	31 127	33 670	35 642	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		9 863	9 899	14 549	14 842	16 344	16 344	17 529	19 930	21 025	
Vote 6 - SPORT & RECREATION		12 486	13 619	16 355	17 698	17 327	17 327	17 423	18 493	19 479	
Vote 7 - HOUSING		1 932	17 633	12 829	18 657	27 176	27 176	30 835	36 233	38 046	
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		11 019	21 197	16 586	16 558	16 929	16 929	16 115	15 863	16 706	
Vote 9 - ROAD TRANSPORT		26 077	16 030	24 254	19 930	25 455	25 455	28 012	1	28 868	
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		10 401	10 534	13 687	14 638	13 887	13 887	15 049	15 816	16 592	
Vote 11 - WATER STORAGE		13 525	16 706	18 683	17 663	18 940	18 940	19 275	20 314	21 379	
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY		73 974	92 992	115 283	126 677	123 404	123 404	135 538	145 643	156 470	
Vote 13 - OTHER		1 302	1 619	1 828	1 903	2 624	2 624	2 979	3 101	3 253	
Vote 14 - KLEIN KAROO RURAL WATERSCHEME		6 482	9 395	6 315	8 851	8 997	8 997	9 013	9 473	9 937	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		0 402	3 333	0.313	- 0 651	0 331	0 337	3013	0415	3 331	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	276 080	333 460	366 792	406 939	424 605	424 605	451 203	481 204	508 116	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(12 314)	(25 309)	(5 835)	26 076	28 166	28 166	32 805	22 783		

References

1. Insert "Vote", e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC045 Oudtshoom - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description R thousand	Ref	2009/10	2019/11	2011/12		Current Yea	ar 201 2/ 13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	34 351	37 145	40 934	50 495	51 220	51 220	51 220	53 990	56 744	59 524
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		1	.								
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	93 144	114 553	141 184	167 886	168 042	168 042	168 042	178 140	192 391	207 782
Service charges - water revenue	2	27 779	34 389	37 047	42 205	41 211	41 211	41 211	40 384	42 444	44 523
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	12 833	16 571	17 508	23 972	24 206	24 206	24 206	26 139	27 472	28 818
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5 611	7 550	8 352	12 738	12 800	12 800	12 800	13 804	14 509	15 219
Service charges - other	-	5 572	4 749	9 956			_	-			
		813	2 301	1737	2 115	2 259	2 259	2 259	2 506	2 633	2 763
Rental of facilities and equipment		1	3 402	2 645			1 750	1 750	1	2 576	2 703
Interest earned - external investments		6 662	1		1 900 1	1 750			2 451	1	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	2 360	4 690	5 044	4 081	4 830	4 830	4 830	5 020	5 276	5 535
Dividends received	-					-	-	-		1	
Fines					2 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	2 495	2 657	2 788
Licences and permits					15 245	15 445	15 445	15 445	16 173	16 997	17 830
Agency services		3 527	4 051	4 180		- 1	- [-			
Transfers recognised - operational	'	41 426	61 159	56 587	66 466	75 995	75 995	75 995	85 939	86 393	92 539
Other revenue	2	10 055	1 906	4 839	6 833	9 575	9 575	9 575	7 642	8 010	8 410
Gains on disposal of PPE						1 100	1 100	1 100	1 500	1 577	1 654
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	 	244 134	292 466	330 013	396 135	409 634	409 634	409 634	436 184	459 678	490 088
contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	94 535	114 874	128 081	131 701	131 194	131 194	131 194	136 625	142 435	149 453
Remuneration of councillors		5 731	5 888	7 325	7 608	7 769	7 769	7 769	8 132	8 547	8 966
Debt impairment	3	3 264	3 678	5 603	8 847	8 847	8 847	8 847	13 122	13 792	14 467
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	16 162	17 589	19 892	12 122	20 389	20 389	20 389	21 638	22 406	23 526
Finance charges		11 044	9 546	9 286	10 978	8 929	8 929	8 929	9 752	7 432	6 611
Bulk purchases	2	60 339	77 634	101 206	102 935	103 920	103 920	103 920	112 234	121 212	130 909
Other materials	8	671	3 119	135				0.7.000			
Contracted services		6 970	10 831	12 464	25 956	25 328	25 328	25 328	27 634	30 246	32 040
Transfers and grants		77.005			1 000	1 000 117 228	1 000	1 000 117 228	1 350 120 715	1 576 133 557	1 851 140 292
Other expenditure	4, 5	77 365	90 302	82 800	105 792	117 228	117 228	11/ 220	120 / 13	133 337	140 292
Loss on disposal of PPE Total Expenditure	<u> </u>	276 080	333 460	366 792	406 939	424 605	424 605	424 605	451 203	481 204	508 116
Surplus#(Deficit)		(31 946)	(40 994)	(36 779)	(10 804)	(14 970)	(14 970)	(14 970)	(15 019)	{21 525	(18 028)
Transfers recognised - capital		19 632	15 685	30 944	36 880	43 136	43 136	43 136	47 824	44 308	61 717
Contributions recognised - capital	6	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	The state of the s	(12 314)	(25 309)	(5 835	26 076	28 166	28 166	28 166	32 805	22 783	43 689
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(12 314)	(25 309)	(5 835)	26 076	28 166	28 166	28 166	32 805	22 783	43 689
Attributable to minorities				10		20.42	97.454	00.411	20.000	22.200	47.000
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	(12 314)	(25 309)	(5 835)	26 076	28 166	28 166	28 166	32 805	22 783	43 689
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	+	(12 314)	(25 309)	(5 835	26 076	28 166	28 166	28 166	32 805	22 783	43 589

- References
 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

- 2. Details does provided in Table SA3 and Table SA34c

 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Teble A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012 <i>i</i> 13		2013/14 Media	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year + 2015/16
Capital expenditure · Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2		-	.,]
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		573	91	14	178	357	357	357		-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		1 814	1 599	18	976	1 016	1 016	1 016	600	_	-
Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		6 460	6 863	17 150	20 695	23 035	23 035	23 035	12 605	600	500
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1 1	467	1 324	-	-	230	230	230	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		575	748		327	326	326	326	-	_	-
Vote 6 - SPORT & RECREATION		2 491	5 919	30	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 7 - HOUSING	1 1	173	15	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		60	350	- 1	3 4 1 6	2 966	2 966	2 966	-	1 000	1 500
Vote 9 - ROAD TRANSPORT		11 607	17 576	12 382	10 554	15 185	15 185	15 185	12 349	23 570	41 117
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		4 030	3 009	996	8 038	5 773	5 773	5 773	1 400	-	_
Vote 11 - WATER STORAGE		2 462	4 575	3 021	15 922	15 614	15 614	15 614	18 000	20 000	30 000
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY		3 556	3 448	1 397	5 117	5 968	5 968	5 968	6 000	3 858	4 000
Vote 13 - OTHER		53	185	-	47	87	87	87	-	_	_
Vote 14 - KLEIN KAROO RURAL WATERSCHEME		782	38	-	-	20	20	20	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-		-	_	-	-	- 1	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	35 103	45 739	35 007	65 269	70 578	70 578	70 578	50 954	49 028	77 117
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1	_	_	_	_	_	_ {	_ !	_	_	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		_	_	_	-	_	_]	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		_	_	_			- 1	_			_
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY		_	_	_	_			_		_	T
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_ [- 1	_	_		-
Vote 6 - SPORT & RECREATION		_	_	-	_	_ []	_	_		_	_
Vote 7 - HOUSING		_	_	_	- [_	_		-	_	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		_	-	_	-	_	~	-	_	-	_
Vote 9 - ROAD TRANSPORT		_	-	-	_	- 1	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	_		7	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER STORAGE		-	-		-	-	-	-	_	_	_
		-	-	~	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	- [-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 14 - KLEIN KAROO RURAL WATERSCHEME		-	-	-			-	_	_		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	}		_		_	_				-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		35 103	45 739	35 007	65 269	70 578	70 578	70 578	50 954	49 028	77 117
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		2 346	1 690	31	1 154	1 373	1 373	1 374	600	_	_
Executive and council		531	91	14	178	357	357	358			
Budget and treasury office		1 642	1 599	18	976	1 016	1 016	1 016	600		
Corporate services		172				_	_	_			
Community and public safety		3 705	8 006	30	327	556	556	556	_	_	_
Community and social services		575	748	_	327	326	326	326			
Sport and recreation		2 491	5 919	30	_	_	-	_			
Public safety		467	1 324	_	_	230	230	230			
Housing		173	15	_	_ [_	-	_			
Health						_		_			
Economic and environmental services		18 106	24 439	29 532	31 249	38 220	38 226	38 219	24 954	24 170	41 617
Planning and development		6 460	6 863	17 150	20 695	23 035	23 035	23 035	12 605	600	500
Road transport		11 645	17 576	12 382	10 554	15 185	15 185	15 184	12 349	23 570	41 117
Environmental protection				12 002		10 100	10 100	10 104	12015	200.0	71.14
Trading services		10 894	11 419	5 414	32 493	30 341	30 341	30 341	25 400	24 858	35.500
Electricity		3 556	3 448	1 397	5 117	5 968	5 968	5 968	6 000	3 858	4 000
Water		3 247	4 613	3 021	15 922	15 634	15 634	15 634	18 000	20 000	30 000
Waste water management		4 030	3 009	996	8 038	5 773	5 773	5 773	1 400	20 000	30 000
Waste management		60	350	_	3 416	2 966	2 966	2 966	1 400	1 000	1 500
Other		53	185	_	47	87	87	87		1 000	1 300
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	35 103	45 739	35 007	65 269	70 577	70 577	70 577	50 954	49 028	77 117
	-	1	- 10700		33 200			100/1	00 004	40 020	71.11
Funded by:											
National Government		19 632	15 685	30 944	36 880	40 475	40 475	40 475	47 374	44 308	61 717
Provincial Government			The state of the s	,		3 000	3 000	3 000	-		
District Municipality						-	- [,	
Other transfers and grants						-					
Transfers recognised - capital	4	19 632	15 685	30 944	36 880	43 475	43 475	43 475	47 374	44 308	61 717
Public contributions & donations	5					-	-				
Borrowing	6		30 053		27 176	24 326	24 326	24 326	2 530	-	13 200
Internal learness of Europe	1 i	15 472		4 063	1 213	2777	2 777	2 777	1 050	4 720	2 200
Internally generated funds Total Capital Funding		35 103	45 739	35 007	65 269	70 578	70 578	70 578	50 954	49 028	77 117

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Periormance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 45) as part of relevant capital budget

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Rel	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		11	13 821	3 457	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	16 000	18 000	20 000
Call investment deposits	1 [46 863	35 167	12 108	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	25 000	30 000	32 000
Consumer debtors	1	37 876	54 480	56 553	53 001	53 001	53 001	53 001	44 879	38 587	33 620
Other debtors		22 955	21 905	6 173	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	6 000	6 200	6 350
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-		l	-	-				
Inventory	2	1 740	1 731	1 415	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total current assets		109 445	127 104	79 705	97 601	97 601	97 601	97 601	93 879	94 787	93 970
Non current assets	-										
Long-term receivables						_	_				
Investments	1 1					_	_				and the same of th
Investment property	1 1	86 801	86 401	85 999	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	85 999	85 999	85 999
Investment in Associate						_	_				
Property, plant and equipment	3	477 738	508 961	532 293	329 021	334 329	334 329	334 329	357 179	406 207	483 325
Agricultural			******			_	-				1
Biological						_					
Intangible		288	254	168	900	900	900	900	_	_	_
Other non-current assets		10 067	9 549	9 298		-	_				
Total non current assets		574 894	605 165	627 758	341 921	347 229	347 229	347 229	443 178	492 206	569 324
TOTAL ASSETS		684 338	732 269	707 463	439 522	444 830	444 830	444 830	537 057	586 994	663 293
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	10 893	_	_							
Borrowing	4	5 473	9 337	9 971	8 766	8 766	8 766	8 766	10 930	10 930	11 500
Consumer deposits		4 538	4 815	5 149	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900	5 000	5 000	5 000
Trade and other payables	4	40 947	63 920	40 272	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	32 000	34 500	35 500
Provisions	7	9 341	12 449	19 606	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	9 000	9 500	1 000
Total current liabilities		71 191	90 521	74 999	60 166	60 166	60 166	60 166	56 930	59 930	53 000
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		45 227	79 057	68 829	97 201	97 201	97 201	97 201	78 604	67 584	68 933
Provisions	Ī	113 492	132 318	131 428	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	55 000	57 000	58 000
Total non current liabilities		158 719	211 376	200 257	150 201	150 201	150 201	150 201	133 604	124 584	126 933
TOTAL LIABILITIES		229 911	301 897	275 256	210 367	210 367	210 367	210 367	190 534	184 514	179 933
NET ASSETS	5	454 428	430 371	432 207	229 155	234 463	234 463	234 463	346 523	402 480	483 361
	i i		,55 311				22.700				
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		454 400	#2D 274	420 007	227 797	233 105	233 105	233 105	346 523	402 480	483 361
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		454 428	430 371	432 207	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358		402 400	403 301
Reserves	4	-	-	_	1 356	1 330	1 350	1 330	-	_	_
Minorities' interests TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	454 428	430 371	432 207	229 155	234 463	234 463	234 463	346 523	402 480	483 361

References
1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

^{3.} Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by stalute.
 Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC045 Oudtshoom - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year + 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts			and the same of th								
Ratepayers and other		185 101	201 995	259 437	323 688	325 960	325 960	325 960	328 151	350 065	373 191
Government - operating	1	41 273	59 149	56 442	66 466	75 995	75 995	75 995	85 939	86 393	92 53
Government - capital	1	19 632	15 685	30 944	36 880	42 284	42 284	42 284	47 824	44 308	61 71
Interest		9 022	8 092	7 689	5 981	6 580	6 580	6 580	7 471	7 852	8 23
Dividends						- 1	-				1
Payments			1								
Suppliers and employees	1	(247 685)	(250 575)	(334 441)	(376 704)	(387 994)	(387 994)	(387 994)	(399 205)	(429 863)	(455 52
Finance charges		(11 044)	(9 546)	(9 286)	(10 978)	(8 929)	(8 929)	(8 929)	(9 752)	(7 432)	
Transfers and Grants	1 1				(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 350)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(3 702)	24 800	10 784	44 333	52 895	52 895	52 895	59 079	49 748	71 697
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts	1 1										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(34 698)	(49 741)	(34 948)	60	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 500	1 577	1 654
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors						-	_				
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables						- 1	-				
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(149)	(168)	_	ļ :	-	_				
Payments			1								ALL STATE OF THE S
Capital assets					(65 269)	(70 577)	(70 577)	(70 577)	(50 954)	(49 028)	(77 117
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(34 847)	(49 908)	(34 948)	(65 209)	(69 477)	(69 477)	(69 477)	(49 454)	(47 452)	(75 463
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans						-	- [_			
Borrowing long term/refinancing		573	44 169		27 176	27 176	27 176	27 176	-	_	13 200
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		258	277	334	100	100	100	100	350	400	400
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(7 905)	(6 330)	(9 594)	(8 766)	(8 766)	(8 766)	(8 766)	(10 567)	(10 930)	(11 28)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(7 074)	38 116	(9 260)	18 510	18 510	18 510	18 510	(10 217)	(10 530)	2 319
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(45 623)	13 008	(33 424)	(2 366)	1 928	1 928	1 928	(592)	(8 234)	(1.44)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	81 604	35 981	48 988	40 500	40 500	40 500	40 500	42 428	41 836	33 602
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	35 981	48 988	15 564	38 134	42 428	42 428	42 428	41 836	33 602	32 154

Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:

2 35 981

References
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Yea	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	35 981	48 988	15 564	38 134	42 428	42 428	42 428	41 836	33 602	32 154
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	0	2 366	(1 928)	(1 928)	(1 928)	(836)	14 398	19 846
Non current assets - Investments	1	-		-		-	-	_	_	-	_
Cash and investments available:		35 981	48 988	15 564	40 500	40 500	40 500	40 500	41 000	48 000	52 000
Application of cash and investments									-		
Unspent conditional transfers		10 608	9 920	8 603	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 500	9 500
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	- [-	-		2 530	_	-
Statutory requirements	2				1						
Other working capital requirements	3	(44 844)	(30 174)	(28 428)	(24 613)	(24 494)	(24 494)	(24 494)	(25 213)	(17 474)	(11 936)
Other provisions		- Towns									
Long term investments committed	4	_]	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5					1 358	1 358				
Total Application of cash and investments:		(34 236)	(20 254)	(19 825)	(15 613)	(14 136)	(14 136)	(15 494)	(13 683)	(7 974)	(2 436
Surplus(shortfall)	T	70 217	69 242	35 390	56 113	54 636	54 636	55 994	54 683	55 974	54 436

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		urrent Year 2012/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year + 2015/16
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		25.444	4.400	4 244	00.040					
Total New Assets Infrastructure - Road transport	1	35 141	4 196 2 273	4 311 2 416	36 348 380	36 377 380	36 377 380	37 655	26 608	36 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	2 238	1 923	1 895	3 815	5 168	5 168	6 000	3 858	4 000
Infrastructure - Water	ĺ	3 146	_		15 765	14 814	14 814	18 000	20 000	30 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 308	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		7 536	_		_	-	_	_	-	-
Infrastructure		28 772	4 196	4 311	19 960	20 362	20 362	24 000	23 858	34 000
Community		196	_	-	11 325	11 325	11 325	12 605	600	500
Heritage assets		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Investment properties Other assets	6	6 024	-	_	4 563	4 100	* 400	4.050	-	-
Agricultural Assets	1 0	0 024	_	_	4 303	4 190	4 190	1 050	2 150	1 500
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		149	-		_	_	-	-	_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	28 735	_	_	28 921	34 200	34 200	13 299	22 420	41 117
Infrastructure - Road transport	_	14 506	_	_	9 924	14 805	14 805	11 899	21 450	41 117
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 238	_	-	800	800	800	-	_	-
Infrastructure - Water		3 146	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 308	-	-	8 038	5 773	5 773	1 400	_	_
Infrastructure - Other					1 266	1 266	1 266	-	_	
Infrastructure		21 198	-	-	20 028	22 644	22 644	13 299	21 450	41 117
Community		7 536	-	-	8 493	11 155	11 155	_	970	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	200	- 200	200	~	-	-
Investment properties Other assets	6	-	_	-	200 200	200 200	200 200	_	_	_
Agricultural Assets	0		_	_	200	200	200	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	**	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport	'	29 050	2 273	2 416	10 304	15 185	15 185	11 899	21 450	41 117
Infrastructure - Electricity		4 476	1 923	1 895	4 615	5 968	5 968	6 000	3 858	4 000
Infrastructure - Water		6 292	-	_	15 765	14 814	14 814	18 000	20 000	30 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		2 616	-	-	8 038	5 773	5 773	1 400	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		7 536		-	1 266	1 266	1 266		+	
Infrastructure		49 970	4 196	4 311	39 988	43 006	43 006	37 299	45 308	75 117
Community		7 733	-	***	19 818	22 480	22 480	12 605	1 570	500
Heritage assets		-	-	-	500 . 200 :	500	500	-	-	-
Investment properties Other assets		6 024	_	_	4 763	200 4 390	200 4 390	1 050	2 150	1 500
Agricultural Assets		- 0 024	_	_	4 703	4 390	4 230	1 050	2 150	1 300
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	***	_	_
Intangibles		149	_	-	-	- 1	-		_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	63 876	4 196	4 3 1 1	65 269	70 577	70 577	50 954	49 028	77 117
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport					112 730	118 839	118 839	130 738	152 188	193 305
Infrastructure - Electricity					36 286	37 137	37 137	43 137	46 995	50 995
Infrastructure - Water					47 485	47 197	47 197	65 197	85 197	115 197
Infrastructure - Sanitation				1	20 523	17 958	17 958	19 358	19 358	19 358
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure					6 499 223 524	6 089 227 221	6 089 227 221	6 089 264 520	6 089 309 828	6 089 384 945
Community		_	-	-	75 824	76 756	76 756	264 520 89 360	309 828 89 360	384 945 89 860
Heritage assets					1 570	1 570	1 570	1 570	2 170	2 170
Investment properties		86 801	86 401	85 999	12 000	12 000	12 000	85 999	85 999	85 999
Other assets						679	679	1 729	4 849	6 349
Agricultural Assets		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
intangibles	5	288	254 86 655	168	900	900	900	149 470	402.000	F60 000
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	2	87 089	86 635	86 167	313 818	319 126	319 126	443 178	492 206	569 323
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment	_	16 162	17 589	19 892	12 122	20 389	20 389	21 638	22 406	23 526
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	16 669	12 522	12 672	14 299	14 347	14 347	15 578	16 524	17 408
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity		4 026 1 619	2 273	2 416	2 555	2 785	2 785	3 363	3 216	3 374
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water		3 185	1 923 2 912	1 895 2 818	1 485 3 175	1 557 3 571	1 557 3 571	1 352 2 700	1 421 2 838	1 490
Intrastructure - vvater Intrastructure - Sanitation		2 061	769	1 146	3 175 1 756	1 254	1 254	1 263	1 327	2 977 1 393
Infrastructure - Other		993	-	- 140	524	584	584	646	685	725
Infrastructure		11 884	7 877	8 276	9 495	9 751	9 751	9 324	9 487	9 959
Community		3 242	4 645	4 396	2 491	2 491	2 491	2714	2 881	3 058
Heritage assets		-	_	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_
Investment properties		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	1 543	-		2 314	2 105	2 105	3 540	4 155	4 391
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	\vdash	32 831	30 111	32 563	26 421	34 736	34 736	37 216	38 929	40 933
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		45.0%	0.0%	0.0%	44.3%	48.5%	48.5%	26.1%	45.7%	53.3%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		177.8%	0.0%	0.0%	238.6%	167.7%	167.7%	61.5%	100.1%	174.8%
	1	3.5%	2 507	0.404	4.502	4 307	4.007	4 407	4.400	2 60/
R&M as a % of PPE Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		52.0%	2.5% 14.0%	2.4% 15.0%	4.3% 14.0%	4.3% 15.0%	4.3% 15.0%	4.4% 7.0%	4.1%	3.6% 10.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	R	2009/10 ef	2010/11	2011/12	<u></u>	Current Year 20	12/13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
Household service targets		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yea 2015/16
Water:		' -	-							
Piped water inside dwelling		1:	3 1:	3 1	3 16 34	8 16 34	8 16 34	8 16 348	16 240	40.
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		I			2				16 348	16 3
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2			1 02		-		26	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1			6 48				1 027	10
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 290	13 29	13 290					6 486 23 887	64
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1					23 80.	23 001	23 887	23 (
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	_			+	-		
Total number of households	5	13 290	13 290	13 290	23 88	7 23 88	23 887		23 887	23 8
Sanitation/sewerage:							2000	23007	25 001	23 0
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	ŀ	13	13		,					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	1 19	1	13	15 957	7 15 95	7 15 957	7 15 957	15 957	15 9
Chemical toilet					1	-	-	-	-	
Pit toilet (ventilated)				İ	1	_	-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					7.004			-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 775	12 775	12 775	7 930				7 930	7.9
Bucket toilet		12773	12//3	12775	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 8
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				_		+	-			
otal number of households	5		12 775			-		_		
	1	12/13	12773	12//5	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 8
nergy:		1			1					
Electricity (at least min.service level)		13	13	13	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 8
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										400
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 775	12 775	12 775	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 8
Electricity (< min.service level)								25 001	25 001	20 0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						,				
Other energy sources				L.	1					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_	_	-	-	_		
otal number of households	5	12 775	12 775	12 775	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 88
efuse:									20001	23 0
Removed at least once a week		12	12	12	13 007	42.007	20.007			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 447	12 447	12 447	23 887 23 887		23 887	23 887	23 887	23 81
Removed less frequently than once a week		18.777	12.771	12 441	23 001	23 08/	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 88
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump					Ī					
Other rubbish disposal	1						1		1	
No rubbish disposal					1			1		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					-			<u> </u>		
otal number of households	5	12 447	12 447	12 447	23 887	23 887	23 887	72.007	-	
	<u> </u>		72 771	12 441	25 007	23 007	23 001	23 887	23 887	23 88
ouseholds receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kitolitres per household per month)		13	13	13	13 290	13 290	13 290	15 000	45.000	45.00
Sanitation (free minimum level service)] 2	5	6	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 000	15 000 6 000	15 00
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mor	ith)	2	5	- 6		5 500	5 500	5 000	6 000	6 00
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	5	6		1	5 500	6 000	6 000	6 00
ost of Free Basic Services provided (R*006)	8	2 100	2 000				1	0 000	0 000	6 00
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	ľ	3 963	2 896	3 061						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 008	5 242	6 246	1 960	1 960	1 960	1 728	1 816	1 90
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mon	 #61	•	1 819	2 508	3 552	3 552	3 552	3 780	3 973	4 16
Refuse (removed once a week)	l I	4 216	6 522	6 393	4 683	4 683	4 683	4 793	5 037	5 28
tal cost of FBS provided (minimum social package		44 207	45.470	40.000	3 552	3 552	3 552	3 780	3 973	4 16
	-	11 287	16 479	18 207	13 747	13 747	13 747	14 081	14 799	15 52
ghest level of free service provided		[T		
Property rates (R value threshold)	١,	15 000	60 000	60 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 00
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	10000	10 00
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		1 x pan	1 x pan	1 x pan	1 x pan	1 x pan	1 x pan	1 x pan		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			660	660	660	660	660.	660		
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		70	70	70	70	70	70	70		
Refuse (average litres per week)		1 x p.week	1 x p.week	1 x p.week	1 x p.week	1 x p.week	1 x p.week	1 x p.week		
venue cost of free services provided (R'000)	5		_					THE PROPERTY OF	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	- 1	1 314	1 408	1 445	4 400	4 400				
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and		1 3/4	1 400	1 445	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 154	1 212	1 29
rebates)			,						İ	
Water		908	4 310	978	978	978	978	891	938	95
Sanitation		1 578	3 780	1 960	1 960	1 960	1 960	1 728	1 816	1 90
Electricity/other energy	- 1	2 121	3 324	4 552	3 552	3 552	3 552	3 780	3 973	4 16
Refuse		2 775	3 807	5 683	4 683	4 683	4 683	4 793	5 037	5 28
		2 013	3 324	4 552	3 552	3 552	3 552	3 780	3 973	4 16
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			1	ĺ			1			-, 70
Housing - top structure subsidies	6		ľ				I			
Other								1		
al revenue cost of free services provided (total		10 709	19 952		15 915					
ial package)										

References
1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service



Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Yes	er 2012/13		ZU Ja/74 (Mediul	n Term Revenue Framework	□ xpenditure
s escription	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year + 2015/16
R thousand		Cutcome	Outcome	Onteglije	pader	Budget	70100431	Oliconie	2013/14	241412	201310
REVENUE ITEMS: Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates less Revenue Foregone		34 351	37 145	40 934	52 875 2 380	53 600 2 380	53 600 2 380	53 600 2 380	55 145 1 154	57 956 1 212	60 81 1 29
Net Property Rates		34 351	37 145	40 934	50 495	51 220	51 220	51 220	53 990	56 744	59 524
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone		95 920 2 775	118 925 4 372	144 478 3 295	167 886	165 042	168 042	168 042	176 140	192 391	207 78
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		93 144	114 553	141 184	167 886	168 042	168 042	168 042	178 140	192 391	207 78
Service charges - water revenue	6								:		
Total Service charges - water revenue Jess Revenue Foregone		29 357 1 578	36 326 1 937	40 952 3 905	44 905 2 700	43 911 2 700	43 911 2 700	43 911 2 700	43 922 3 538	46 159 3 715	
Net Service charges - water revenue		27 779	34 389	37 047	42 205	41 211	41 211	41 211	40 384	42 444	44 52
Service charges - sanitation revenue											1
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone		14 954 2 121	19 382 2 811	20 75 0 3 242	23 972	24 206	24 206	24 206	26 139	27 472	28 81
Not Service charges - sanitation revenue	1	12 833	16 571	17 508	23 972	24 206	24 296	24 206	26 139	27 472	28 81
Service charges - refuse revenue	6				40.500	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.004	44600	45.04
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfil revenue		7 624	10 385	11 61B	12.738	12 800	12 600	12 800	13 804	14 509	15 219
less Revenue Foregone		2013	2 835	3 266							
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		5 611	7 550	8 352	12738	12 800	12 800	12 800	13 804	14 509	15 219
Other Revenue by source Other Revenue		10 055	1 906	4 839	6 833	9 575	9 575	9 575	7 642	8 010	B 416
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	10 955	1 906	4 839	6 833	9 575	9 575	9 575	7 642	8 010	8 410
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2	58 091	68 127	73 051	90 880	85 588	85 588	85 588	87 885	92 156	96 190
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UiF Contributions	4	9741	11 177	11 722	17 137	23 395	23 396	23 396	14 837	15 524	16 785
Medical Aid Contributions		4 490	8 689	10 870	6 271				6 464	6 693	7 022
Overlime Performance Bonus		3 762	4 351	4 926	6 260	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 989 7 242	4 282 7 582	4 507 7 953
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 788	30	13	3 975	6 518	6518	6 518	4 448	4 039	4 233
Celiphone Allowance		23	276	310	337 705	740	746	746	731 786	668 826	696
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		932 12 974	731 19 197	759 25 569	705	746	740	/40	10 242	10 665	11 197
Payments in lieu of leave		1 191	-	-	500	5 324	5 324	5 324	-	-	-
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	543	605 1 692	850	5 000	635 5 000	635 5 000	5 000	-		
sub-total	5	94 535	114 874	128 081	131 701	131 194	131 194	131 194	136 625	142 435	149 453
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	94 535	114 874	128 081	131 781	131 194	131 194	131 194	136 625	142 435	149 45
Contributions recognised - capital List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-		-		-	-	-		-
Depreciation & asset impairment		45.00	17 589	19 892	12 122	20 389	20 389	20 389	21 638	22 406	23 52
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		16 162	11, 293	19 692	12 122	20 309	20 309	20 308	21030	22 400	2000
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	16 162	17 589	19 892	12 122	20·389	20 389	20 389	21 638	22 406	23 52
Bulk pyrchases		,5 102	., 444	.5 432							
Electricity Bulk Furchases		58 098	75 544	98 570	101 015	102 000	102 000	102 000	110 160	118 973	
Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases	,	2 241	2 090 77 634	2 637 101 206	1 920 102 935	1 920 103 920	1 920 103 920	1 920 103 920	2 074 112 234	2 240	130 909
		90 223	17 034	141 200	30£ 335	100 020	100 050	,55 320		1 .21.212	
Transfers and grants Cash transfers and grants		_	_ '	_	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 350	1 576	185
Non-cash transfers and grants		_		_		-	-	-	_	_	_
Total transfers and grants	1	- 1	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 350	1 576	1 85
Contracted services							25 328	25 328	27 634	30 246	32 040
List services provided by contract		6 970	10 831	12 464	25 956	25 328	23 320	25 520	27 034	30 240	32 094

Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses Repairs and Maintenance	3	48 131 16 669	63 978 12 522	- 69 384 12 672	91 493 14 299	- 102 881 14 347	102 881 14 347	102 881 14 347	72 510 15 578	80 802 16 523	84 8 17 4
General expenses Repairs and Maintenance Impairment of CangoCaves loan Impairment Actuanial losses	3		63 978 12 522 - 280 13 198	69 384 12 672 - 147 597	91 493 14 299	102 881 14 347	102 881 14 347	102 881 14 347	72 510 16 578	80 802 16 523	84 - 17 -
Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure OPERATING GRANT EXPENDITURE		1 363	325						32 628	36 233	38
									-		

- References

 1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performence (Revenue and Expenditure)

 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salarises

 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

 4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

 5. This sub-folal must agree with the folal on SA22, but excluding counciliar and board member items

 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is alfacted by 'revenue foregone'

 7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this finctude separately under relevant notes)

woods Outshoom - Supporting rable SAZ Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/experimente type & dept.	Z COIISC	Jinateo Mat	TIX FINANCIAL F	eliviniance a	mand andam	-	1/										
Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN	Vote 3 - Vote DELANNING & DEVELOPMEN	Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 5 · COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL	Vote 6 - SPORT 8. RECREATION	Vote 7 - HOUSING	Vote 8 · WASTE Vote 9 · ROAD MANAGEMENT TRANSPORT		Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	Vote 11 - WATER STORAGE	Vote 12. ELECTRICITY	Vote 13 · OTHER	Vote 14 - KLEIN KAROO RURAL WATERSCHEM	Vole 15 - INAME OF VOTE 15]	
Rthousand	_			-		SERVICES									1		
Revenue By Source		200 67															
Property rates	-	23 880															
Property rates - penalties & collection charges										•				,			
Service charges - electricity revenue													178 140				
Service charges - water revenue												36 084			4 300		
Service charges - sanitation revenue					•						26 139						
Service charges - refuse revenue									13 804								
Service charges - other																	
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 943					563										
Interest earned - external investments		2 450													-		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1870			•				200		220	1 250	650		200		
Dividends received							<u> </u>										
Fines					2 495												
Licences and permits					16 173												
Agency services					•												
Other revenue		4 920			54		1 490		35			66	980		65		
Transfers recognised - operational		78 139											•		7 800		
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 500										1				The second secon	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	ibution	144 813	I	ı	18 721	t	2 053	1	14 339	ı	26 689	37 433	179 770	1	12 366	1	
Expenditure By Type										•							
Employee related costs		20 478	19 278	8 424	13 490	9 895	10 232	1 932	7 659	13 636	7 983	8 418	9 987	1312	3 902		
· Remuneration of councillors		8 132															
Debt impairment		2 700		,,					069		1 271	1 739	6 490		232		
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 398	538	280	414	439	1742	227		7 433	823	1 791	1747	1	196		
Finance charges		9 752															
Bulk purchases											_	2 074	110 160				
Other materials												•					
Contracted services		1719		330	13 042	3 423	219	40	e	470	242	416	1 449	630	180		
Transfers and grants	_		2 190			738	14	27 295		1 458							
Other expenditure		33 246	2 047	11 657	4 181	3 034	5 184	1 341	2 923	5 014	4 729	4 836	5 704	1 038	4 503		
Loss on disposal of PPE														and the same of th			
Total Expanditure	_	81 426	26 193	20 691	34 127	17 529	17 423	30 835	16 115	28 012	15 049	19 275	135 538	2 979	9 013	ı	

53 990 - 178 140 40 384 26 138 13 804 13 804 5 020 - 2 451 5 020 - 2 495 16 173 1 6 173 1 5 042 85 939 1 5 044 1 6 044 1 7

Total

451 203 (15 019) 47 824

9 013

(2 979)

2 979 1 038

19 275

15 049

16 115 (1 775)

(30 835) 30 835

(15 370) 17 423

(12 405) 31 127 4 181

20 691

(26 193)

81 426 63 387 47 824

26 193

17 529 (17 529)

18 158

11 640

ī

3 353

(2 979)

44 232

18 158

11 640

(28 012)

(1775)

(30 835)

(15 370)

(17 529)

(12 405)

(20 691)

(56 193)

111 211

Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions

Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital

otal Expenditure urplus/(Deficit) Contributed assets

46 625 C 6 132 21 638 9 752 112 234 27 634 32 628 89 437

5 704 135 538 44 232

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure References

Description	Det	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16
thousand			, 4								
SSETS] "					Liver					
all investment deposits	1 1	T-Marie				TANK THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TO T					
Call deposits < 90 days	-	46 863	35 167	12 108	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	25 000	30 000	32 00
Other current investments > 90 days			-								
otal Call investment deposits	2	46 863	35 167	12 108	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	25 000	30 000	32 00
onsumer debtors	1					Pilitan					
Consumer debtors		67 939	88 217	95 875	79 146	79 146	79 146	79 146	79 146	79 146	79 14
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(30 062)	(33 737)	(39 322)	(26 145)	(26 145)	(26 145)	(26 145)	(34 267)	(40 559)	(45.5)
otal Consumer debtors	2	37 876	54 480	56 553	53 001	53 001	53 001	53 001	44 879	38 587	33 6
ebt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		49 599	30 062	33 737	27 298	27 298	27 298	27 298	26 145	34 267	40 5
Contributions to the provision		3 264	3 678	5 603	8 847	8 847	8 847	8 847	13 122	13 792	14 4
Bad debts written off		(22 800)	(3)	(18)	(10 000)	(10 000)	(10 000)	(10 000)	(5 000)	(7 500)	(9.5
alance at end of year		30 062	33 737	39 322	26 145	26 145	26 145	26 145	34 267	40 559	45 5
roperty, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		638 670	669 908	711 673	536 375	541 683	541 683	541 683	559 364	609 160	709 8
Leases recognised as PPE	3	7 767	9 303	9 167	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	80
Less: Accumulated depreciation		168 700	170 250	188 547	215 354	215 354	215 354	215 354	210 185	210 953	234 4
otal Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	477 738	508 961	532 293	329 021	334 329	334 329	334 329	357 179	406 207	483 3
					4-44	00.000				100 207	4000
IABILITIES											
urrent liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	1 1					-	-				
Current portion of long-term liabilities		5 473	9 337	9 971	8 766	8 766	8 766	8 766	10 930	10 930	11 5
otal Cuπent liabilities - Borrowing		5 473	9 337	9 971	8 766	8 766	8 766	8 766	10 930	10 930	11 5
rade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		12 591	37 526	31 669	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	23 000	25 000	26 0
Unspent conditional transfers		10 608	9 920	8 603	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 500	9.5
VAT	1 [17 748	16 474			_	_	-			
otal Trade and other payables	2	40 947	63 920	40 272	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	32 000	34 500	35 5
on current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	45 227	79 057	68 829	97 201	97 201	97 201	97 201	78 504	67 584	68 9
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)						-					
otal Non current liabilities - Borrowing		45 227	79 057	68 829	97 201	97 201	97 201	97 201	78 604	67 584	68 9
rovisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		37 982	52 961	55 536	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	55 000	57 000	5B 0
List other major provision items		07 302	52.501	23 300	30 000	33 000	33 000	35 000	35 000	37 000	30 0
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		75 510	79 358	75 892					_	_	
Other		,,,,,,	,,,,,,,	, 5 002							
otal Provisions - non-current		113 492	132 318	131 428	53 000	53 000	53 900	53 000	55 000	57 000	58 0
1 22		-	B.								
HANGES IN NET ASSETS											
ccumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		466 742	455 680	438 042	198 510	203 818	203 818	203 818	234 463	346 523	402 4
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		466 742	455 680	438 042	198 510	203 818	203 818	203 818	234 463	346 523	402 4
Surplus/(Deficit)		(12 314)	(25 309)	(5 835)	26 076	28 166	28 166	28 166	32 805	22 783	43 6
Appropriations to Reserves						-	-	-	-		
Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments					3 211	1 121	1 121	1 101	79 255	33 174	37 1
ccumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	11	454 428	430 372	432 207	227 797	233 105	1 121 233 105	1 121 233 105	346 523	402 480	483 3
eserves	'	707 440	700 312	702 201	221 131	233 103	233 103	299 100	340 323	402 400	403 3
Housing Development Fund					1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	_		
Capital replacement		1			, , , ,		, 555				
Self-insurance			.				ŀ				
Other reserves		Name of the last o									•
Revaluation											
otal Reserves	2	-	-	-	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	_	_	No Street 1
		454 428	430 372	432 207	229 155	234 463	234 463	234 463	346 523	402 480	483 3
OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	434 420	430 372 (432 201	223 133	239 403	234 403	204 400	040 050 1	402 400	400

Audited Audited Outcome Outcome But Outcome But Outcome Outcome But Outcome Outcome But Outcome Outcome But Outcome But Outcome But Outcome But Outcome But Outcome Outcome But Outcome Outcom	Strategic Objective Goal God Code Doe Code	Goal	Goal	φg	2009/10 2010/11 2011/12	2010/11	2011/12		Current Year 2012/13	23	2013/14 Mediu.	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
ATION ATION ATI	pu				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2014/15 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2015/16
ATION ATION ATI	RVICES &							297 295	252 813	252 813	289 620	296 737	334 940
ATION ATION ATION ATION ATION	SONOMIC DEV										86 770	98 498	103 891
ATION Orities	AL I KANSPORMATION JTIONAL DEV												
orities 2	(E VIABILITY							32 374	181 313	181 313	26 193	26 362	27 593
	OVERNANCE&					-		103 346	18 644	18 644	81 426		32 380
												• • •	
								3.0.3.00	-				
			_										
	_							_					
2						Adende many is own of date room.						A STATE OF THE STA	
	ns to other priorities			2						The second secon			
1	enue (excluding capital tran	rsfers and contributions)		-	1	ı	,	433 015	452 770	452 770	484 008	503 986	551 805

References 1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		ırrent Year 2012			Framework	& Expenditure
2.45 auroand				Audited Outcome	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Fuli Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
R thousand BASIC SERVICES &				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget 220 425	237 410	237 410	2013/14 256 815	2014/15 273 955	2015/16 291 25
NFRASTRUCTURE									201 110	200010	270 000	20123
OCAL ECONOMIC DEV							87 194	81 148	81 148	86 770	98 498	103 89
ACAL ECONOMIC DEV							01 154	01 170	01 170	00110	30 430	102 03
PROJECT TOTALICEOUTHATION												
UNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION INSTITUTIONAL DEV												
110111011011112												
							24.005	0.4.000	04.000	20.100		
NANCIAL VIABILITY							31 385	24 362	24 362	26 193	26 362	27 59
OOD GOVERNANCE&							67 935	81 684	81 684	81 426	82 389	85 38
DMMUNITY PARTICIPATION												
							į					
- vertebbelle												
		}										
1												
								·				
and a second												
						1						
							•					
									٠.			
					The state of the s							
locations to other priorities		J										

^{1.} Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeled Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		rrent Year 2012/1			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
BASIC SERVICES &		A					40 693	43 607	43 607	37 299	45 308	75 117
INFRASTRUCTURE								***				
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEV		В										
MARCOLD TO ANCEODMATION		.c	,							1 050	3 120	1 500
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION & INSTITUTIONAL DEV										1000	3 120	1 300
							44					
FINANCIAL VIABILITY		D					4 758	4 952	4 952			
											ALL PARTY OF THE P	A CANADA MARIA MAR
GOOD GOVERNANCE&		E					19818	22 018	22 018	12 605	600	500
COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION												:
		F								-		
		G									AL A Address	
		6										
		H						10 A A A A				
		1									1	}
:		J					-					
		K										
		"										
		L										
		М										
		N										
						E						
		0										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3							70.67	10.544	77.44
Total Capital Expenditure References			1	-		_	65 269	70 577	70 577	50 954	49 028	77 117

References
1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeled Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	С	urrent Year 2012	113	2013/14 Mediu	rm Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year + 2015/16
Vote 1 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (fiame) Insert measure/s description		Onto me	outsome.	Catesine	buuger	Dauget	Tolecast	2013/14	2014/13	2013/16
Sub-function 2 · (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 · (name) Insert measure/s description						-				
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 : (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3'- (name) Insert meesure/s description				2						
Vote 2 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 4 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3(name)				,						
Function 2 : (name) Sub-function 1 : (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2. (name)										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) insert measure/s description						·				
Sub-function 3 : (name) insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1: (name) nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 (name) nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (hame) nsert meesure/s description										

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from "Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SAT represents all strategic responsibilities

 3. Only include prior year comperative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that years

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	С	urrent Year 2012	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
·		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 • (name of entity)										<u> </u>
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the perent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that years

WC045 Oudtshoom - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13			dedium Term R enditure Frame	
Describion of Illigratin (infector	Desis di adiametrii	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited :	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	6.9%	4.8%	5.1%	4.9%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%	4.5%	3.8%	3.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	9.2%	6,9%	6.9%	6.0%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%	5.8%	4.9%	4.5%
Sorrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure exct, transfers and crants and contributions	3.7%	147.0%	0.0%	95.7%	100.3%	100.3%	100.3%	0.0%	0,0%	85.7%
Safety of Capital									1		
Gearing <u>iquidity</u>	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7157.7%	7159.2%	7159.2%	7159.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	1.4	1.1	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.5	1.4	1.1	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.7	0.5	0.2	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	8.0	1.0
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		94.4%	88.6%	95.8%	98.8%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	94.8%	94.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			94.4%	88.6%	95.8%	98.8%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	94.8%	94.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	24.9%	26.1%	19,0%	14.0%	13.5%	13.5%	13.5%	11.7%	9.7%	8.2%
Creditors Management Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms										
Creditors to Cash and investments	(within MFMA's 65(e))	35.0%	78.6%	203.5%	78.7%	70.7%	70.7%	70.7%	55.0%	74.4%	80.9%
DAL - In It			•								
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.7%	39.3%	38.8%	33.2%	32.0%	32.0%	32.0%	31.3%	31.0%	30.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0,0%	0.0%	35.2%	33.9%	33.9%		33.2%	32.8%	32.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	6.8%	4.3%	3.8%	3.6%	3.5%	3.5%		3.6%	3.6%	3.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation DP regulation financial viability indicators	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.1%	9.3%	8.8%	5.8%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	6.5%	6.1%
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within	14.1	13.4	18.5	21.5	21.5	21.5	18.5	18.6	19.1	20.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	33.8%	35.2%	24.4%	18.5%	18.4%	18.4%	18.4%	16.2%	13.3%	11.1%
iti. Cost coverage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.1	2.3	0.6	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.1	1.0

References
1, Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Description of sonsories indicator		4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		2 7000		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
Coordinate at a contour of the attention	Ref.	DASKS OF CARCULARION	tess census	Zour Census	Zuut Survey	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Оитсоте	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment									8	855		
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 of 1-R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R3 201 - R6 400 R12 801 - R12 800 R12 801 - R12 800 R25 901 - R12 400 R32 201 - R102 400 R32 801 - R409 600 R301 - R409 600 R39 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200	1, 12								32 441 15 000 4 900 2 000 250 250 200 150	36 158 33 039 5 767 3 761 2 993 2 036 431 93 73	.,	
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Eaming less than R 3 000 Per Month	13								5700.00	5700.00		0.00
Household/demographics (1000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor households in municipal area									80 19 6 6 6 armina less shan R 3000 pm	85 22 R 3000 pm		
Housing statistics Formal	m								15 990	19 439	19439	19 439
Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by provincesk Owellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	4 2		8 4					,	17 914	21910	21910	
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPLX) Inflectst rate - borrowing Inflerest rate - borrowing Inflerest rate - borrowing Inflerest rate - borrowing Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (waler)	9								5.6% 11.0% 5.0% 5.0% 0.0%	5.6% 11.0% 9.5% 6.9% 0.0%	5.4% 11.0% 9.5% 6.9% 0.0%	5.4% 11.0% 9.5% 6.9% 0.0%
Collection rates Property tax/service charges Property tax/service charges Inferest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services									97.0% 100.0% 100.0% 95.0%	95.0% 5.0% 9.5% 5.0%	95.0% 5.0% 9.5% 5.0%	95.0% 5.0% 9.5% 5.0%

10		Housesh
for A	Ref.	
etail on the provision of municipal services for A10		
nicipal s	ices	
of mur	ipal servi	
rovisior	al munic	
n the p	Tot	
etail o		

				2009/10	11/0107	21/1102	3	Current Year 2012/13	13		Framework	a la pronontina
Market Properties Propert	Ì	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Protect where itselfs develing 15 348 15 348 15 348 17 165 17 1			1									
Using public legic and continued of the continued of th			Water: Pined water inside dwelling				16 34R	16 348	16 348	46 348	17 165	18 024
Uniform to provide level		•		A. Marketon					2	26	27	29
Using packing to consider documents of the construction of the c		æ Ç		AND AND ASSESSED.						7 359	7 200	7 100
Using public of massavice levels Navides supply of missavice levels Satisfactorises levels Satisfacto					1	1	16 348	16 348	16 348	23 733	24 393	25 152
Service Level sub-lotal Service Level sub-lotal Leservice level) Service Level sub-lotal Leservice level sub-lotal Leservice level) Service Level sub-lotal Leservice level sub-lotal		6 9										
Service Level sub-total			_									
16.348			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	ı	-	1	1	-	ı	ı	1	1
Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level sub-total Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level and Above sub-total Asservice level) Asservice level) Asservice level and Above sub-total Asservice level and Above sub-total Asservice level) Asservice level and Above sub-total Asservice level and Asservice le			Total number of households	1	1	1	16 348	16 348	16 348	23 733	24 393	25 152
144 144			Santation/Sewerage: Elisch follet fronzented (a sewerage)				15 957	23 887	23 887	15 957	15 957	15 957
Service level Service level Service level Service level Service level Service level Service level Service level sub-total Service			Flush toile! (with septic tank)							1 444	1 444	1 444
Service Level Sub-total			Chemical toilet									
Service Level sub-total			Pit toilet (ventilated)							0.20	6	0
Service Level sub-total			Other tollet provisions (> min.service level)						1000	6 312	6 312	515 0
Service Level sub-total			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Runkel fellor	1	1	1	15 95/	73 88/	79.007	23 /13	23 /13	23 /13
Service Level sub-total			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									Р9
Service Levels sub-total			No toilet provisions									8
e-level) ince level) ince level) ince level) ince level) ince level sub-total ince level sub-			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	,	1	1	I	40	1	t	1	1
19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19			Total number of households	ı	1	!	15 957	23 887	23 887	23 713	23 713	23 713
Service Level sub-total			Flooring Callend with months bound				700 66	700 00	720 007	A 501	A 594	A 504
el and Above sub-fotal 23 887 23 887 14441 14441 14441 14441 14441 14441 14441 14441 14441 14441 14441 14441 14441			Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)				73 00/	73 007	73 00/	9860	0986	9860
Service Level sub-total			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1	1	1	23 887	23 887	23 887	14 441	14 441	14 441
Service Level sub-total - <			Electricity (< min.service level)									
Service Level sub-total	-		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
ek kel and Above sub-total 23 887 23 887 14 441 14 44 4			Relow Minimum Service Level sub-fotal	1		<u> </u>	-	-	ı		-	1
ek hin once a week in			Total number of households	1	1	1	23 887	23 887	23 887	14 441	14 441	14 441
ek k el and Above sub-lotal			Refuse:	- looks								
el and Above sub-total — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —			Removed at least once a week									
In once a week In onc			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tofal	ı	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	1
P P Sarvice Level sub-total - - 23 887 23 887 16 241 16 387			Removed less frequently than once a week				23 887	23 887	23 887	16 241	16 387	16 535
Service Level sub-total - 23 887 23 887 16 241 16 387			Using communal refuse dump									
Sarvice Level sub-fotal - 23 887 23 887 16 241 16 387 16 3			Using own refuse dump									
Service Level sub-total - 23 887 23 887 16 241 16 387 16 347 46 344 46 347			Olher rubbish disposal									
100 0 1 1 2 0 1 1 1 2 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			No rubbish disposal				23 887	23 887	23 887	16 241	16 387	16 535
			Tatal months of the same of th				2000	20000	100 07	46.944	1000	10.000

Minicipal In-house confee		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	no	Current Year 2012/13	3	2013/14 Mediur	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2014/15 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Household service targets (030) Water: Dined water inside dwelling				0,000	070	0 0	040		
					0 240	0 343	10 348	26	17 165	16 024
	10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)							7 359	7 200	7 100
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water surphy	l	ı	1	16 348	16 348	16 348	23 733	24 393	25 152
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1		1	1		1	1		1
	Total number of households	1	***	1	16 348	16 348	16 348	23 733	24 393	25 152
	Saniationisewerage; Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				15 957	23 887	23 887	15 957	15 957	15 957
	Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet							1 444	1 444	1 444
	Pit totlet (ventilated) Other totlet provisions (> min.service level)					-		6 312	6 312	6 312
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tollet Ollhor Adde mondainen (7 min sondon lough)	I	I	1	15 957	23 887	23 887	23 713	23 713	23 713
	Outer provisions (* min. service rever) No toilet provisions						The state of the s			F
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	1	1	1	ı	1		-	9
	Total number of households <u>Energy:</u>	ı	1	1	15 957	23 887	23 887	23 713	23 713	CD7 13
	Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (nin.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	and the second	1	ı				1	1	1
	Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources				23 887	23 88/	23 887	4 581 9 860	4 581 9 860	9 860
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-fotal	-	1	-	23 887	23 887	23 887	14 441	14 441	14 441
	Total number of households	1	1	1	23 887	23 887	23 887	14 441	14 441	14 441
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1	-		1 6	1	j			1
	Ving communal refuse dumo				73 887	23 887	23 887	16 241	16 387	16 535
	Using own refuse dump Other urbish disnosal									·
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	1	1	23 887	23 887	23 887	16 241	16 387	16 535
	Total number of households	-	t	1	23 887	23 887	23 887	16 241	16 387	16 535

_
=
ള
無
2
긎
8
Ö
Ε
Ξ
70
Ē
_=
ш
9
₹
SA10 Fi
0
×
쑮
Ë
0
Ξ
Ŧ
ᅙ
Ω.
=
ಸ
=
=
2
2
डि
=
ĭ
Ō
WC045 O
55
2
2
S

Dancettelian	MFMA	Dof	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Year 2012/13	ır 2012/13		2013/14 Medium	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
Dondingso	section		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures		╽.					000	00,00	90	24 000	000	121.00
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	_	35 981	48 988		38 134	42 428	47 478	47 478	41 836	33 602	9CL 7S
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	7	70 217	69 242	35 390	56 113	54 636	54 636	55 994	54 683	55 974	54 436
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	n	2.1	2.3		1,4	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.1	1.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(12 314)	(25 309)		26 076	28 166	28 166	28 166	32 805	22 783	43 689
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	מט	N.A.	13.9%	12.6%	10.6%	(2.9%)	(%0.9)	(80.9)	(4.0%)	%8.0	0.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	9	94.4%	88.6%	Ο,	98.8%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	94.8%	94.8%	94.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	1.8%	1.7%	2.2%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	4.2%	4.1%	4.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	00	%0.0	%0.0		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	6	3.7%	147.0%		92.7%	100.3%	100.3%	100.3%	%0:0	%0.0	85.7%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	2								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	=	N.A.	25.6%	(17.9%)	(11.8%)	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	(8.0%)	(12.0%)	(10.8%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	%0.0	0.0%	%0:0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0:0	%0.0
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3.5%	2.5%	2.4%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.7%	4.4%	4.1%	3.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	4	81.9%	%0.0	%0.0	44.3%	48.5%	48.5%	%0.0	26.1%	45.7%	53.3%

Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
 Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	С	urrent Year 2012	/13	2013/14 Mediu	Framework	e & Expenditure
	L/CI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		• •				ļ				
Financial year valuation used					0					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2				Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)					Y			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)					N			N		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3				1			1		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3				1			1		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	И				N/A			N/A	•	
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)					Y		ĺ	Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)					12			36	E C	
No. of properties	5				19 715			19 863	-	
No. of sectional title values	5				324			324	ATTACA DE LA CONTRACTOR	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)					1			1		
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers					<u> </u>					
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8							1		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5							12		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)								335		
Valuation reductions:								1		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)					N/A			4		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)					N/A					
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)					N/A			[
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					205			152		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)					N/A					
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)					N/A					
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	205	_	-	156	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5]						1		
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5				•					
Total market value (Rm)	5				7 200			7 631		
Rating:	+									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other								1		1
categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5							İ		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)								ļ		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)					1			į		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6				50 495			53 524		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6				48 980			51 918		
Expected cash collection rate (%)					97.0%			95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - Indigent (R'000)					1 243			4 207	4.405	4 507
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R 000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		and the same of th			1 243			1.367	1 435	1 507
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R 000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					_					
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		anni di di			_					
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		_		_	1 243	_		1 367	1 435	1 507
						_	_			1.50/

- References

 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

 2. To give effect to rates policy

 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- Required to implement new system (FTE)
 Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

Current Year 2012/13 Valuation: No. of properties No. of sectional tille property values No. of unreasonably difficult properties \$7(2) No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation of amendments No. of valuation toll amendments No. of valuation toll amendments		Yesi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Public Private service infra, owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle	Comm. Land	State trust land	section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect.	National Monumits	benefit organs.	Props.
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s?(2) No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation of amendments No. of valuations by rate, avaiva-		13 432 320	551		3 930	66	1171	47									
No. of valuation roll amendments No of chiactions by rate pages		-															
and and an an an an an an an an an an an an an																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		·- ·-															
No. of successful objections 5 No. of successful objections > 10% 5			5. F 10.														
Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select)	4	' _						-									
Frequency of valuation (select)	1	104								. —						,	
Metroo of Valuation (select) Base of valuation (select)	Market	Ket		•													
Phasing-in properties \$21 (number) Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	γ.																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No																
is balance taken by uniform ratervariable tate? Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-orbite worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions: Other (Rm) 2																	
Total value used for rating (Rm) 6 Total land value (Rm) 6 Total value of improvements (Rm) 6 Total market value (Rm) 6																	
		50 495															
Kale revenue budget (K 1000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	97.0% 97.0% 97.0%	2	97.0% 97.0%		97.0% 97.0%	97.0% 97.0%	97.0% 97.0%	97.0% 97.0%									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-In reductions foliar (R'000)						- 1811											
Total rebates, exemptus, reductus, discs (R'000)																	

I. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
 Include velve of additional reductions is free value greater than MPRA minimum.
 Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum 4, Include arreats collections
 In favour of the rate-payer
 Provide retevant information for historical comparisons.

14 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 20	Description Ref Resi. Indust. Bus. & Farm Comm.	Ref	Rest.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public Private service infra. owned towns	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Scattle	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect. Areas	National Monumits	Public benefit	Mining Props.
Intellion reductions: Salation Salatio	Budget Year 2013/14 Valuation: No. of properties No. of scolional title property values No. of supplementary valuations No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of appeals by ratle-payers No. of appeals by ratle-payers No. of appeals by ratle-payers No. of successful objections > 10% Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select) Frequency of valuation (select) Phasing-in properties s.21 (number) Combination of raling types used? (YNI) Flat rate used? (YNI) Shaluation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	۵ ما مه	13 43 2 320 320 1 1 Market Yes No	198		3 930	6	1771										
3 50 495 1	Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total value (Rm)	9999	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1															
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (RY000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (RY000) Rebates, exemptions - bons fide farm. (RY000) Rebates, exemptions - other (RY000) Rebates, exemptions - other (RY000) Phase-in reductions/cliscounts (RY000)	Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R'000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	w 4	50 495 47 970 95.0% 95.0%	95.0%		95.0%	95.0% 95.0%	95.0% 95.0%	95.0% 95.0%									
Light Grades, exemplors, educinis, discs (K'000)	Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R000) Rebates, exemptions - bora fide farm. (R000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R7000) Phase-in reducions/discounts (R700) Total rebates, exemptins, reducins, discos (R7000)															The second secon		

Relevences.
1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
2. Include verbus of additional reductions is free value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum.
4. Include arrears collections.
5. In ferour of the rate-payer.
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

			2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	ırrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Med	ium Term Reven	ue & Expenditure	Framework
Description	F	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent					***************************************				% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - Middle Inc	come	1							-			
Range'						1						
Rates and services charges:							507.05	F07.00	0.504	200 74	000.74	670.40
Property rates						597.85	597.85	597.85	6.5%	636.71	636.71	678.10 156.68
Electricity: Basic levy						126.12	126.12	126.12	7.5%	135.58	145.75	
Electricity: Consumption						1 201.50	1 201.50	1 201.50	7.5%	1 291.61	1 388.48	1 492.62 80.76
Water: Basic levy						66.55	66.55	66.55	8.0%	71.87	76.19	
Water: Consumption						128.93	128.93	128.93	8.0%	139.25	147.60	156.46
Sanitation						66.55	66.55	66.55	8.0%	71.87	76.19	80.76
Refuse removal						66.55	66.55	66.55	8.0%	71.87	76.19	80.76
Other						0.054.00	0.054.05	0.051.05	7.3%	2 418.77	2 547.11	2 726.13
1117 0 1111	sub-total	1	-	- 1	-	2 254.06	2 254.06	2 254.06	1.3%	2 418.77	2 347.11	2 (20.13
VAT on Services	}					2 254.06	2 254.06	2 254.06	7.3%	2 418.77	2 547.11	2 726.13
Total large household bill:			-	-	-	2 254.06	2 204.06	2 254.06	1.3%	7.3%	5.3%	7.0%
% increase/-decrease					-					1.376	5.5%	7,076
	- Land	2								ŀ		
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	e Range'											1
Rates and services charges:	o Italiao											
						59.79	59.79	59.79	6.5%	63.67	63.67	67.81
Property rates	1					126.12	126.12	126.12	7.5%	135.58	145.75	156.68
Electricity: Basic levy								i	7.5%		691.46	743.32
Electricity: Consumption						598.35	598.35	598.35		643.22		1
Water: Basic levy						66.55	66.55	66.55	8.0%	71.87	76.19	80.76
Water: Consumption						90.65	90.65	90.65	8.0%	97.90	103.78	110.00
Sanitation						66.55	66.55	66.55	8.0%	71.87	76.19	80.76
Refuse removal	[66.55	66.55	66.55	8.0%	71.87	76.19	80.76
Other									1			
	sub-total		-	_	-	1 074.56	1 074.56	1 074.56	7.6%	1 156,00	1 233.22	1 320.09
VAT on Services												
Total small household bill:			_	_	_	1 074.56	1 074.56	1 074.56	7.6%	1 156.00	1 233.22	1 320,09
% increasel-decrease				_	_	_	_	_		7.6%	6.7%	7.0%
76 MICHEASEI GEOFEASC											-	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'		3										
Household receiving free basic services									ŀ			
Rates and services charges:	1											
Property rates	.								ŀ			
Electricity: Basic levy										I		
Electricity: Consumption						1						1
Water: Basic levy						1]			1
Water: Consumption								1		1		
Sanitation	Į											
Refuse removal	[
Other						L						
	sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services						ļ				-		
Total small household bill:			-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease				-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type R thousand Parent municipality Securities - National Government	Ref	Audited				irrent Year 2012/			Framework	
Parent municipality	1 1	Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds					30 000	30 000	30 000	25 000	30 000	32 000
Municipality sub-total Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks			-		30 000	30 000	30 000	25 000	30 000	32 000
Intities sub-total		-	-	-	- 30 000	- 30,000	30,000	25,000	30,000	- 32 000

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments.

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity	16 Invest	ment particulars l	by maturity								
Investments by Maturity	Ref Pg	Ref Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	-	Yrs/Months								Randth	Rand thousand
Parent municipality CALL DEPOSIT		CALL	MONEYMARKET		FIXED	9.8				25 000	2451
									A Laboratoria de la Companyo de la C	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
Municipality sub-total			And the state of t							25 000	2 451
Entitles				•							
		***************************************								٠.	
Entities sub-total					The second secon					***	
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	-									25 000	
References 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)	SA15 for the	e Current Year (30 Jun	(9								106

Relevances
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		45 227	79 057	68 829	97 201	97 201	97 201	78 604	67 584	68 933
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit									i	
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities	1									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances	1									
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities	1									
Municipality sub-total	1	45 227	79 057	68 829	97 201	97 201	97 201	78 604	67 584	68 933
Entities]]
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)] 1
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)] 1
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives		7								
Other Securities		And and and and and and and and and and a								
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	=	nes .	-	_	_	_	_
	ļ.,									
Total Borrowing	1	45 227	79 057	68 829	97 201	97 201	97 201	78 604	67 584	68 933
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)								2 530		
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)								2 000		
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit		[
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities	-				[
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 530	-	-
Fathia										
Entities							,			
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-									
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds							•			
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances			1							
Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Other Securities Entities sub-total	1	_	-	-	-		-		-	
	1 1	ı ' l			-		-			-
Total Unspent Borrowing								2 530		

References
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012/1	3	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
RECEIPTS:	1, 2	· ·								
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		33 715	41 336	45 083	50 278	51 346	51 346	58 198	53 181	57 646
Local Government Equitable Share		26 694	35 403	37 596	43 034	43 034	43 034	45 958	49 992	54 609
Finance Management		750	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 300	1 450	1 500
Municipal Systems Improvement		500	750	790	800	800	800	890	934	967
Water Services Operating Subsidy		3 757	2 027	1 894	2 394	2 394	2 394	7 800	805	570
EPWP Incentive		730	1 841	3 553	2 350	3 418	3 418	1 800	_	-
PMU (MIG)		1 284	316		450	450	450	450		
MAIN ROAD SUBSIDIES										
Provincial Government:		2 191	18 690	11 033	16 188	24 719	24 719	28 191	33 212	34 893
Housing		1 431	13 047	10 332	15 225	23 288	23 288	27 295	32 400	34 000
LIBRARY GRANT		588	568	597	657	657	657	738	812	893
CDW Support Grant		72		104	108	326	326	-	-	-
MAIN ROAD SUBSIDIES		100	5 075		104	94	94	108	_	-
Sport and Recreation & WC Management Supp Gra	nt				94	354	354	50	_	_
District Municipality:		1 960	_		_	-			-	
LED Strategy Implementation EDEN DM		1 960								
Other grant providers:		560	440	831	-	_	_	_	_	_
Umsombumvu Youth Fund		383	222							A STATE OF THE STA
CDW Ward Based Project Grant & SETA		177	218	831						
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	38 425	60 466	56 947	66 466	76 065	76 065	86 389	86 393	92 539
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		19 012	18 801	27 074	36 880	41 731	41 731	47 374	44 308	61 717
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		11 737	10 553	14 431	17 055	17 055	17 055	18 374	20 450	27 717
Public Transport and Systems				1 155		4 000	4 000	-	_	_
Neighbourhood Development Partnership				9 000	10 825	8 851	8 851	5 000	-	-
CROP RURAL DEV			248	637		10 825	10 825	~	-	_
INÈP		2 600			1 000	1 000	1 000	6 000	3 858	4 000
DME Electrification & NDPG Grant, CRDP Rural DE	V+ RB	4 675	8 000	1 851	8 000			18 000	20 000	30 000
Provincial Government:			75	2 021		1 000	1 000	_	-	-
CDW Support Grant, Dev of Sport and Recreation facilities			75	2 021		1 000	1 000		_	_
District Municipality:		_	500	1 000		-	_	_		_
LED Strategy Implementation MILITARY SPORT ACADEMY			500	1 000		William Water				
Other grant providers:	İ	60	495	100	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance Management Support Grant				100						
Lotto		60	495		-				41.4	
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	19 072	19 871	30 195		42 731	42 731	47 374	44 308 130 701	61 717 154 256
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		57 497	80 337	87 142	103 346	118 796	118 796	133 763	130 /01	154 256

- References

 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programms

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/1	3	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year + 2015/16
EXPENDITURE:	1		-	Galdonic		Duoget	Corcoase	20/3/14	2014/13	2013/10
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	-	-	CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR O							
National Government:		39 181	41 262	44 426	50 382	51 346	51 346	58 198	53 181	57 646
Local Government Equitable Share		26 694	35 403	37 596	43 034	43 034	43 034	45 958	49 992	54 60
Finance Management		889	1 022	1 222	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 300	1 450	1 500
Municipal Systems Improvement		755	700	731	800	800	800	890	934	967
Water Services Operating Subsidy		3 757	2 027	1 894	2 394	2 394	2 394	7 800	805	570
EPWP Incentive		378	1 695	2 983	2 350	3 4 1 8	3 418	1 800	_	_
PMU (MIG)		1 284	316		450	450	450	450	_	_
MAIN ROAD SUBSIDIES		5 425	100		104			-	-	_
Provincial Government:		929	14 652	10 148	15 990	24 719	24 719	28 191	33 212	34 893
Housing		247	14 044	9 520	15 225	23 288	23 288	27 295	32 400	34 000
LIBRARY GRANT		618	608	545	657	657	657	738	812	893
CDW Support Grant			ĺ	82	108	326	326	_	_	_
MAIN ROAD SUBSIDIES						354	354	108	_	_
Sport and Recreation & WC Management Supp Grad	nt	64				94	94	50		-
District Municipality:		1 162	2 898	706	_	_	_	_	_	_
LED Strategy Implementation	1 [i				
SETA & EDEN DM + Standard bank Development		1 162	2 898	706						
Other grant providers:		153	82	-	_		_	-	-	_
Umsombumvu Youth Fund		153	82							
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		41 426	58 894	55 280	66 372	76 065	76 065	86 389	86 393	92 539
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		15 776	15 370	1 454	36 880	41 731	41 731	47 374	44 308	61 717
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		11 737	10 553	401	17 055	17 055	17 055	18 374	20 450	27 717
Public Transport and Systems				1 053		4 000	4 000	_	8	_
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		3 520	4 271		10 825	10 825	10 825	5 000	-	-
CRDP RURAL DEV			248					***	_	-
INEP	1				1 000	1 000	1 000	6 000	3 858	4 000
DME Electrification & NDPG Grant, CRDP Rural DE	V+ RB	519	298		8 000	8 851	8 851	18 000	20 000	30 000
Provincial Government:		3 839	206	90	94	-	_	_	-	-
CDW Support Grant, Dev of Sport and Recreation facilities		3 839	206	90	94					
District Municipality:			408	100	_	_		_		-
LED Strategy Implementation			ľ							
Finance Management Support Grant & EDEN			408	100						
Other grant providers:		16	1 323	1 323		1 000	1 000	-		_
Finance Management Support Grant		40	6 200	4 200		4.000	4.000			
MILLITARY lotto+Kleinkaroo+van Wykskraal		16 19 632	1 323	1 323	25.077	1 000	1 000	47.274	4/000	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		19 032	17 308	2 968	36 974	42 731	42 731	47 374	44 308	61 717

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rrent Year 2012/1	13		m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
	112	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		051	147	400		1.000	4.000	1		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		254	417	439	50.070	1 068	1 068	F0.400	50.404	F7.04
Current year receipts		33 715	41 239	45 542	50 278	50 278	50 278	58 198	53 181	57 646
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		39 181	41 217	44 913	50 278	51 346	51 346	58 198	53 181	57 646
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(5 213)	439	1 068						
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 1	2 327	3 472	2 302		3 063	3 063			
Current year receipts		2 441	16 918	12 288	16 188	21 656	21 656	28 191	33 212	34 893
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		929	18 087	11 528	16 188	24 719	24 719	28 191	33 212	34 893
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 838	2 302	3 062						
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 212	1 134	24						
Current year receipts		1 960	-							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		942	1 110		_	_	-		_	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 230	24	24						
Other grant providers:		-		- 1						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		338	511	(12)						
Current year receipts		560	222	270	159			_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		373	745	145	159	-	_	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		525	(12)	113			_			
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	1	41 426	61 159	56 586	66 625	76 065	76 065	86 389	86 393	92 539
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	1 380	2 753	4 267	-	_	-	-	-	_
Capital transfers and grants:	1.3									
National Government:	1,3			1						1
		3 114	4 590	6 645		1 595	1 595			-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		17 264	15 155	24 229	36 880	36 880	36 880	47 374	44 308	61 717
Current year receipts		15 763	13 100	29 870	36 880	38 475	38 475	47 374		61 717
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 614	6 645	1 005	30 000	36 413	30 47 3	47 314	44 300	01711
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 0 14	0 043	1 005						
Provincial Government:		2 020	(5.035)	(400)		3 000	3 000			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 839	(5 075)	(102)		2 000	2 000			
Current year receipts		0.000	5 073	4 176 1 075		5 000	5 000		-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 839	100		-	2 000	3 000	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			(102)	3 000						
District Municipality:			250	400				ŀ		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			859	138						
Current year receipts			500							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	1 359	138		-		-	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 1									
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		784	764	(7)						
Current year receipts		60	495						-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		29	1 127	(138)					-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		815	131	131	00.000	40.47	40 477	47	44 ***	04.74
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		19 632	15 686	30 944	36 880	43 475	43 475	47 374		61 71
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	5 429	6 675	4 136				-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		61 058	76 844	87 530	103 505	119 540	119 540	133 763	130 701	154 25
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		6 809	9 428	8 403	-	-	-	_	_	-

References
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

^{2.} CTBM = conditions to be met

^{3.} National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12			ear 2012/13		2013/14 Medit	ım Term Revenu Framework	,
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year 4 2015/16
Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		_		-	- 1	_	_	_		-	-
Cash Transfers to Entitles/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2								-		
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-			-	-	-		-	-	
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		_		- :	_	-			_	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description	4	A ALTONOMORE								de la companya de la	
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-			_	-	_	_			_
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals KKNK LOCAL TOURISM SPCA	5				300 450 250	300 450 250	300 450 250	300 450 250	350 500 500	600 526	550 750 56
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 350	1	1 85
	0	-	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 350	1 576	1 85
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1								1		
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-		-	-			-	
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2					Wilderson A. M. J. A. A. M. J. A. A. M. J. A. A. M. J. A. A. M. J. A. A. M. J. A. A. M. J. A. A. M. J. A. A. M. J. A. M.					
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-		_		-	-		-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-			-	-			_	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description	4									Anta a	
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		_	-		_	-		_	-	_	_
Groups of Individuals FBS Indigent Households	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	\vdash	-	-						_	-	_
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-		_	-	-	_			-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	- 1	_	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 350	1 576	1 851

References
1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households;
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA	22 Su	mmary counci	llor and staff	benefits	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	irrent Year 2012/1	3 .	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
). Diocouna	1 1	Outcome A	Outcome B	Outcome C	D	Budget 1	Forecast F	2013/14 G	2014/15 H	2015/16 i
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)						5.555	5.000	5 488		
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 546 562	165 553	2 690 258	5 195 221	5 355 221	5 355 221	5 450 318	5 728 334	6 009 351
Pension and URF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		302	200	230	52	52	52	153	160	168
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 389	1 364	1 772	1 839	1 839	1 839	1 848	1 942	2 037
Celiphone Allowance		233	266	262	296	296	296	364	382	401
Housing Allowances		l l	-	-		-				
Other benefits and allowances		5 724	2 349	4 982	5 7 608	7 768	7 768	8 132	8 547	8 966
Sub Total - Councillors % increase	4	5 731	(59.0%)	112.1%	52.7%	2.1%	7 700	4.7%	5.1%	4.9%
			(=0.010)	***************************************						-1.072
Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages	2	2 804	2 750	2 529	3 929	3 929	3 929	4 511	4 820	5 150
Pension and UIF Contributions		399	399	185	138	138	138		_	-
Medical Aid Contributions					[-	_		_	_
Overtime		. 1					-			
Performance Bonus		406	406	403	184	184	184	727 557	776 595	830 635
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	3	406	406	403		-	_	51	51	51
Housing Allowances	3			- 1				72		82
Other benefits and allowances	3		54	_	601	601	601	57	60	65
Payments in lieu of leave				4	:					
Long service awards						900				
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	3.000	3 609	3 139	4 852	4 852	4 852	5 974	6 380	6 813
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase	4	3 609	3 609	3 139 (13.0%)		4 852	4 852	23.1%	6,8%	6,8%
	1		_	110.010		_	_		0,0,0	9,079
Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages		58 103	65 377	70 522	86 766	86 259	86 259	83 374	87 336	91 039
Pension and UFF Contributions		9 795	10 778	11 535	16 399	16 399	16 399	14 837	15 524	16 785
Medical Aid Contributions		4 490	9 635	11 873	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 464	6 693	7 022
Overtime		3 762	4 351	4 926		4 592	4 592	3 989	4 282	4 507
Performance Bonus							4 48-	6516		7 124
Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance	3	994 (211)	2 468 276	3 151 289	3 975	3 975 337	3 975 337	3 891 680	3 444	3 598 648
Housing Allowances	3	932	731	759	705	705	705	714	750	785
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 336	17 495	21 886	7 803	7 803	7 803	10 186	10 605	11 133
Payments in lieu of leave		1 191								
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	6	4 803 85 195	111 110	124 942	126 849	126 342	126 342	130 651	136 056	142 640
% increase	4	62 (22	30,4%	12,4%	1.5%	(0.4%)	120 042	3.4%	4.1%	4.8%
		94 535	117 067	133 063	139 309	138 962	138 962	144 758	1	158 419
Total Parent Municipality	+	94 333	23.8%	13.7%	4.7%	(0.2%)	130 502	4.2%	4.3%	4.9%
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance Housing Allowance Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave	3 3 3 3									
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								1	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	0	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Altowance Cellphone Altowance Housing Altowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	0000 U									
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	6		_		-	-		_	_	_
% increase	4	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and URF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Verticile Allowance Celliphone Allowance Housing Allowance Other benefits and allowances	3333									
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards										
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							l		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	_	-		-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-		~	-	-
Total Municipal Entities			-	-	-	-			-	_
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		94 535	117 067	133 063	_	138 962	138 982	144 758		158 419
% increase	4		23.8%	13.7%		(0.2%)	476 404	4.2%		4.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	88 804	114 718	128 081	131 701	131 194	131 194	136 625	142 435	149 45

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
		No.				DOUBSES		
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		333 626	80 816	148 982			563 424
Chief Whip			388 540		140 913			529 453
Executive Mayor			385 846	130 166	181 259			697 272
Deputy Executive Mayor			414 442		148 982			563 424
Executive Committee			1 384 634	163 392	563 650			2 111 676
Total for all other councillors			2 543 022	96 538	1 027 688			3 667 248
Total Councillors	8		5 450 111	470 913	2 211 474			8 132 497
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			963 000		12 000	136 500		1 111 500
Chief Finance Officer			899 514	_	167 526	147 576		1 214 616
Director Corporate Services			934 771		143 417	149 012]	1 227 200
Director Community Services			793 015		265 691	146 050		1 204 756
Director Technical Services			920 974		147 414	147 576		1 215 964
								-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								_
								_
								_
								-
								_
								-
								-
						<u> </u>		-
							:	-
								-
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10		4 511 274	-	736 048	726 714		5 974 036
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								_
							n n	-
								_
							. :	_
							1	_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								-
								-
								-
Fotal for municipal entities	8,10	_		-	_	_		
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE								
REMUNERATION	10	_	9 961 385	470 913	2 947 522	726 714		14 106 533

References

- Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2011/12		Сп	rrent Year 2012	/13	Bu	dget Year 2013/	14
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					25		25	25		25
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5		W-		:					
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		1		5		5	5		4
Other Managers	7				18	13	3	23	23	5
Professionals		_	-	_	63	51	8	88	79	1
Finance					43	32	3	43	42	-
Spatial/town planning	-	1			3	3	2	5	4	
Information Technology					1	1	1	1	1	
Roads					4	4	1	4	4	
Electricity				1	6	5	1	6	5	
Water					5	5	_	7	6	
Sanitation						_		1	1	
Refuse								1	1	
Other					l 1	1	_	20	15	1
Technicians		_	_	_	56	37	12	37	25	10
Finance				_	21	14	2	1	1	1
Spatial/town planning					4	4	2	4	2	2
Information Technology			1	-	1	1	1	2	1	2
Roads			1		10	4	2	10	6	-
Electricity					14	8	5	14	9	5
Water State of the Control of the Co					6	6	,	6	6	,
Sanitation					•			•	١	
]								
Refuse										
Other					404	450		464	450	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					161	158	6	161	158	, 3
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers				1						
Craft and related trades					4.57	07		4.53		
Plant and Machine Operators					157	87	4	157	56	
Elementary Occupations					319	266		319	308	334
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9			_	804	612	63	815	649	382
% increase					-	-	-	1.4%	6.0%	506.3%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10			ļ						
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	[l						

References

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

e and expenditure
ıly revenu
ted month
ted budge
Consolida
Table SA25
pporting
5 Oudtshoorn - Su
WC04

Description		The state of the s				Budget Veer 2013/14	- 2012/14						Medium Tem	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	xpenditure
						a raffina								Framework	
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	Budget Year +2
Revenue By Source															
Property rates Pronerty rates - nanalities & collection charace	13 498	8 6749	6 749	5 399	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	3 374	3 374	1350	23 990	56 744	59 524
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 134	19 724	19 79.4	ACT 61	17 R14	17 R14	47 B14	17 814	17 B1A	17 811	17 911	4425	179 140	100 204	- 207 700
Service charges - water revenue	2 524			2 524	2 524	5048	5 048	5.048	3365	3.365	3 365	2 524	40 384	42 444	44 523
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 178			2178	2 178	2 178	2 178	2 178	2 178	2.178	2 178	2 178	26 139	27 472	28 818
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 150			1 150	1150	1 150	1 150	1 150	1150	1 150	1 150	1150	13.804	14 509	15 219
Service charges - other													ı	1	1
Rental of facilities and equipment	20		209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	508	500	2 506	2 633	2 763
Interest earned - external investments	204	1 204		204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	2 451	2 576	2 702
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	418	3 418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	5 020	5 276	5 535
Dividends received												1	î	1	ı
Fines	20		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 495	2 657	2 788
Licences and permits	1 348	1 348	_	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1348	1 348	1 348	1348	16 173	16 997	17 830
Agency services												1	1	1	1
Transfers recognised - operational	21 485	15	1	21.485				21 485		21 485		1	85 939	86 393	92 539
Olher revenue	637	7 637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	7 642	8 010	8 410
Gains on disposal of PPE									_	-		ı	1 500	1577	1 654
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	on 54 993	3 28 350	29 850	48 485	29 390	31914	31914	53 339	30 231	52 391	30 806	14 362	436 184	459 678	490 088
Expenditure By Type															1
Employee related costs	11 385	=	=	11 385	11 385	11 385	11 385	11 385	11 385	11 385	11 385	11 385	136 625	142 435	149,453
Remuneration of councillors	677 708.08			8/9		678	829	829	829	829	829	1355	8 132	8 547	996
Debt impairment	677 708.08	_		829	678	678	829	829	678	829	678	5 668	13 122	13 792	14 467
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 803 181.08	3 1803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	21 638	22 406	23 526
Finance charges	,					4 876			1			4 876	9 752	7 432	6611
Bulk purchases	9 352 807.17	7 9 353	9 353	9 353	9 353	9 353	9 353	9 353	9 353	9 353	9 353	9 353	112 234	121 212	130 909
Other materials												ı	l	ı	1
Contracted services	2 302 839.92	.4	2	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	27 634	30 246	32 040
Transfers and grants	420						Ī					t	1 350	1 576	1821
Olher expenditure	10 060	10 000	10 090	10 090	10 060	10 060	10 060	10 090	10 090	10 000	10 060	10 000	120 715	133 557	140 292
Loss on disposal of PPE	1												1	1	1
lotal Expenditure	36 709		36 709	36 259	35 582	41 135	36 259	36 259	36 259	36 259	36 259	46 803	451 203	481 204	508 116
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 283	(8 360)	(098 9)		(6 192)	(9 221)	(4345)	17 140	(6 028)	16 132	(5 353)	(32 441)	(15 019)	(21 525)	(18 028)
Transfers recognised - capital	11 956			11 956		_	11 956			11 956		ı	47 824	44 308	61 717
Contributions recognised - capital												ı	1	ı	ı
Contributed assets												1	1		ľ
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	30 239	(8 360)	(0 8 90)	24 181	(6 192)	(9 221)	7 611	17 140	(6 028)	28 088	(5 353)	(32 441)	32 805	22 783	43 689
Confributions															
Laxaron Caramana de America de Caramana de												ı	I	1	1
Share of surplus! (deficit) of accordate												1	1	1 3	ı
Surplus/(Deficit)	30 239	(8 360)	(6 860)	24 181	(6 192)	(9 2241	7 611	17 140	(8 028)	28.088	(5 151)	(32 444)	12 805	22 783	44 680
References						1			17	-	17-11-11				222

<u>Kelerences</u> 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand Revenue by Vote Vole 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL														Framework	
Revenue by Vote Vole 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 1	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	Sudget Year +2
VOIR 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL															
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN	16 053	16 053	16 053	16 053	16 053	16 053	16 053	16 053	16 053	16 053	16 053	16 053	192 637	199 947	227 178
Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT												ı	1	ı	1
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	18 721	19 711	20 677
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	-	į	į	į	Ī		į	Ī	1	Ī		1 1	1 6	1 77	1 00 0
Vote 6 - SPURI & RECREATION	171	17.1	17.1	17.1	1/1	171	1/1	171	17.1	1/1	1/1	1/1	2 053	2 158	2 263
Vote 7 - HOUSING			1				1					1 9	1 5	1 (1 5
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	14 339	15 070	15 809
Vote 9 - ROAD TRANSPORT												1	1	1	1
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 2 2 4	2 224	2 224	2 2 2 4	2 224	2 224	2 224	26 689	28 050	29 424
Vote 11 - WATER STORAGE	3 119	3 119	3 119	3 119	3 119	3119	3119	3 119	3119	3 119	3 119	3 119	37 433	39 342	41 270
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY	14 981	14 981	14 981	14 981	14 981	14 981	14 981	14 981	14 981	14 981	14 981	14 981	179 770	194 104	209 580
Vote 13 - OTHER												1	1	ı	ŧ
Vote 14 - KLEIN KAROO RURAL WATERSCHEME	1 031	1031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1031	1031	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 031	12 366	5 604	5 604
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												1	ı	ı	1
Total Revenue by Vote	40 334	40 334	40 334	40 334	40 334	40 334	40 334	40 334	40 334	40 334	40 334	40 334	484 008	503 986	551 805
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated														1	
Vole 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	5714	5 714	5714	5714	5714	5714	5714	5714	5714	5714	5714	5714	68 565	68 913	1094
· Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN	3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254	39 053	39 832	4 879
Vole 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 724	1724	1724	1724	1724	1724	1724	1724	1724	20 691	26 406	G 745
Vole 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	31 127	33 670	35 642
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1461	1 461	1 461	1461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1461	17 529	19 930	21 025
Vote 6 - SPORT & RECREATION	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	17 423	18 493	19 479
Vole 7 - HOUSING	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	30 835	36 233	38 046
Vole 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	16 115	15 863	16 706
Vote 9 - ROAD TRANSPORT	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	28 012	27 513	28 868
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	15 049	15 816	16 592
Vote 11 - WATER STORAGE	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	19 275	20 314	21 379
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY	11 295	11 295	11 295	11 295	11 295	11 295	11 295	11 295	11 295	11 295	11 295	11 295	135 538	145 643	156 470
Vote 13 - OTHER	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	. 248	2 979	3 101	3 253
Vote 14 - KLEIN KAROO RURAL WATERSCHEME	751	751	151	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	9 013	9 473	9 937
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												1	1	1	1
Total Expenditure by Vote	37 600	. 37 600	37 600	37 600	37 600	37 600	37 600	37 600	37 600	37 600	37 600	37 600	451 203	481 204	508 116
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	2734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	32 805	22 783	43 689
Taxation												Ē	ı	ı	1
Altributable to minorities												I	1	1	1
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	1	ì	ı
Surplus/(Deficit) 1	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 7 3 4	2 734	2.734	2 734	2 734	2 734	32 805	22 783	43 689

1. Surplus (Delicit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 227 **178** 167 654 59 524 2 263 25 347 16 532 114 192 21 025 19 479 35 642 38 046 56 613 27 745 28 868 221 084 156 470 31 316 16 592 16 706 3 253 508 116 2 263 20 677 20 677 301 687 209 580 46 874 29 424 15 809 551 805 112 974 71 094 43 689 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure 282 171 53 918 26 406 27 513 199 947 143 203 56 744 2 158 2 158 19 711 19711 44 946 28 050 15 070 108 750 68 919 24 220 15 612 108 326 19 930 18 493 33 670 36 233 207 108 145 643 29 787 15 816 15 863 3 101 481 204 22 783 503 986 Framework 2014/15 68 565 23 604 15 449 96 914 17 529 17 423 31 127 30 835 **270 597** 179 770 135 538 135 538 28 288 15 049 16 115 2 979 451 203 32 805 Budget Year 2013/14 192 637 138 646 49 799 26 689 14 339 484 008 48 703 20 691 28 012 53 990 2 053 18 721 2 053 18 721 32 805 4 150 2 224 10 571 16 053 11 554 171 31 926 14 981 49 710 16 249 11 295 2 357 1 254 1 343 248 17 600 12 110 560 560 968 5714 967 287 1 461 1 452 2 594 1 059 1 724 2 334 - 17 2 570 June 4 499 39 139 16 249 | 11 295 16 053 11 554 1 560 21 355 14 981 4 150 2 224 8 968 5 714 1 967 1 287 8 076 4 059 | 1 724 2 334 2 357 1 254 1 343 248 37 600 1461 1452 2594 2570 1 539 171 May 21 355 14 981 4 150 2 224 11 554 39 139 16 249 11 295 2 357 1 254 1 343 248 37 600 8 968 5 714 1 967 1 287 1 461 1 452 2 594 2 570 724 499 171 560 560 1 539 539 April 21 355 14 981 4 150 2 224 4 499 1 539 16 053 11 554 260 39 139 16 249 11 295 2 357 1 254 1 343 248 37 600 171 560 8 968 5 714 1 967 1 287 8 **076** 1 451 1 452 2 594 2 570 4 059 1 724 2 334 539 21 355 14 981 4 150 2 224 39 139 4 059 1 724 2 334 1 539 16 053 3 968 5 714 1 967 1 287 8 076 1 461 1 452 2 594 2 570 16 249 11 295 2 357 1 254 1 343 248 37 600 171 171 1 560 1560 February 499 21 355 14 981 4 150 2 224 1 539 16 053 3968 5714 967 1287 8076 461 461 462 2594 16 249 11 295 2 357 1 254 1 343 248 248 37 600 171 1 560 1560 724 WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) Budget Year 2013/14 21 355 14 981 4 150 2 224 16 053 39 139 16 249 11 295 2 357 1 254 1 343 248 37 600 171 280 560 8 968 5 714 1 967 1 287 8 076 1 461 1 452 2 594 2 570 4 059 1 724 2 334 539 171 December 16 053 21 355 14 981 4 150 2 224 39 139 171 171 260 1560 5 714 5 714 1 967 1 287 8 076 1 461 1 452 2 594 2 570 1 059 1 724 2 334 16 249 11 295 2 357 1 254 1 343 248 37 600 1 539 1 539 4 059 1 724 2 334 16 053 499 21 355 14 981 4 150 2 224 5 714 1 967 1 287 8 076 1 461 452 2 594 2 570 16 249 11 295 2 357 1 254 1 343 248 37 600 1 539 560 560 171 October 4 499 22 672 14 981 4 150 2 224 1 317 40 456 5 714 5 714 1 967 1 287 8 076 1 461 1 452 2 594 2 570 16 249 11 295 2 357 1 254 1 343 248 37 600 2856 171 1 560 560 1 059 1 724 2 334 Sept. 14 981 4 150 2 224 1 256 16 053 40 395 16 249 11 295 2 357 1 254 1 343 248 37 600 2 795 8 968 5 714 1 967 1 287 8 076 1 461 1 452 2 594 2 570 4 059 1 724 2 334 1499 171 171 1 560 22 550 14 981 4 150 2 224 1 195 2734 16 053 4 499 171 40 334 8 968 5 714 1 967 1 287 8 076 8 076 1 452 2 594 2 570 16 249 11 295 2 357 1 254 1 343 248 37 600 171 560 1560 1 059 1 724 2 334 2734 July Ref Economic and environmental services Economic and environmental services Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) Community and social services Governance and administration Governance and administration Community and social services Community and public safety Description Community and public safety Budget and freasury office Planning and development Budget and treasury office Planning and development Waste water management Waste water management Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. Environmental protection Fotal Expenditure - Standard Environmental protection Executive and council otal Revenue - Standard Executive and council Sport and recreation Waste management Sport and recreation Waste management Corporate services Corporate services xpenditure - Standard evenue - Standard Trading services rading services Road transport Public safety Public safety Electricity Electricity Housing Health R.thousand

References 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcite with Budeted Financial Performance

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

			,								The state of the s			Medium Ter	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Exnenditure
Description	5 5 7		THE PARTY OF THE P				Budget Year 2013/14	rr 2013/14							Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	-										-				21 124	2
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN			300	300									ı	1 6	ı	1
Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	•		000	1401	1 401	1 401	1 401	1 401	1 401	1 401	1 401	1 401	1 1	12 605	- 600	ı
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY								-	2		-		1	200 21	000 1	000
Vole 5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES													1	F	1	1
Vote 6 - SPORT & RECREATION													1	ı	1	ı
VOIG (- MOUSING VOIG (- MASTE MANACEMENT								•					I	ı	1 8	1 6
Vote 9 - WASTE MANAGEMENT			950	950	2.850	950	950	050	2 850	050	050		۱٤	49 240	1 000	1 500
Vole 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT			2	200	200	3	2002	000	2002	Orga Constant	000	1	(a)	1 400	0.00.02	7
Vole 11 - WATER STORAGE		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	18 000	20 000	30 000
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY					009	009	009	009	009	009	009	900	1 200	000 9	3 858	4 000
Vote 13 - OTHER													I	1	1	1
Vole 14 - KLEIN KAROO RURAL WATERSCHEME													ı	ı	ı	1
Vole 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													1	ı	i	40
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 500	2 750	4 150	7 051	4 450	5 150	4 450	6 351	4 450	4 450	3 501	2 700	50 954	49 028	77 117
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated			_								-					
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL						-				•			4	ı	F	1
VOIC Z - FINANCE AND ADMIN						-							I	I	i	P
VOICE 3 - FLOANINING & LEVELOFIMEIN													ŀ	F	l	1
VOICE 4 - L'OBELLO DAFIELT Voice R - COMMINITY AND COCIAL CEDVICES							-					_	1	1	1	1
VARIA - COMMONIT AND SOCIAL SERVICES				•									ŀ	ı	ı	8
Vote 7 - HOLISING													I	I	ı	ı
Vole 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT													1 .	I	I	1
Vote 9 - ROAD TRANSPORT											•			1	1	1 1
Vole 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT				•									ı	ı	ł	1
Vote 11 - WATER STORAGE											•		ı	ı	1	1
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY													I	ı	ı	1
Vote 13 - OTHER													1	1	I	'
Vote 14 - KLEIN KAROO RURAL WATERSCHEME													1	1	1	1
voic 10 - [INAIME OF VOIC 10] Canital cincle voas evacanditure cub-total	C	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A			***************************************	*****						+	1	1		L
Total Control Control of the Africa	7 0	2000	1 64		1 00 1	1 4	1 1		1	1	1	1		2	-	1
otal Capital Experience	7	nne i	nc./ 7	4 150	rea /	4 450	2 120	4 450	6 351	4 450	4 450	3 501	2 700	50 954	49 028	77 117

References.
1. Table should be completed as either Mutif-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates.
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure.

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Year 2013/14	ır 2013/14						Medium Ter	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
Rthousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	Budget Year +2
Capital Expenditure - Standard	-														216107	20.03
Governance and administration		ſ	300	300	ı	F	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	J	009	ı	ı
Executive and council													1	ı	1	1
Budget and treasury office			300	300	l				_				ı	009	1	ı
Corporate services										**			1	1	,	1
Community and public safety		1	1	1	ı	,	ı	1	1	1	ı	ŀ	1	4	ı	1
Community and social services								_					1	1	1	1
Sport and recreation										_			ı	1	1	'
Public safety													1	1	1	1
Housing							•						,			
Health															1	ı
Economic and environmental services		ı	ı	950	950	2 850	950	950	950	2 850	950	950	12 604	24 954	24 170	41 617
Planning and development				950	920	2 850	026	950	950	2 850	950	950	255	12 605	009	200
Road transport													12 349	12 349	23 570	41 117
Environmental protection													ı	1	1	1
Trading services		1 500	1 500	1 500	2 200	1 500	2 200	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	7 500	25 400	24 858	35 500
Electricity	_												000 9	000 9	3 858	4 000
Water		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	18 000	20 000	30 000
Waste water management					200		200						ı	1 400	ı	1
Waste management													ı	ŧ	1 000	1 500
Other													ı	1	,	P
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	1 500	1 800	2 750	3 150	4 350	3 150	2 450	2 450	4 350	2 450	2 450	20 104	50 954	49 028	71117
References 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates	oditure ap	propriation or B	udget Year and I	⁻ orward Year es	timates											19
 I otal Lapital Expenditure must reconcile to budgeted Capital Expenditure 	Capital E	xpenditure									•					

MANTEL VACUE ONNO		>				Literat very leading	. 204.24.4						Medium Tern	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	penditure
Rthousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	-	Framework Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	Sudget Year +2
Cash Receipts By Source													1 1	C1/6107	40.101.02
Property rates	16 197	13 498	14 186	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	23 390	56 744	59 524
Service charges - electricity revenue	14 845	14 845	14 845	14 845	14 845	14 845	14 845	14 845	14 845	14 845	14 845	29 690	178 140	187 225	196 399
Service charges - water revenue	3 365	3 365	3 365	3 365	3 365	3 365	3 800	4 200	4 500	3 365	3 365	961	40 384	42 444	44 523
Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refirse revenue	1150	1 150	1150	1 150	1 150	1150	1 150	1150	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	13 804	14 509	15 219
Service charges - other			-		3	3		8	2	2	3	2			2
Rental of facilities and equipment	209	503	209	500	500	206	209	500	209	209	209	209	2 506	2 633	2 763
interest earned - external investments	204	504	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	2 451	2 576	2 702
interest earned - ourstanding deorors Dividends received												DZ0 G	070 c	0170	ese e
Fines	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 495	2 657	2 788
Licences and permits	1348	1 348	1348	1348	1 348	1 348	1348	1 348	1348	1 348	1 348	1 348	16 173	16 997	17 830
Agency services Transfer receipte controlling	34 495			24 485			24 ABS			24 485		1	85 930	RG 303	92 539
Other revenue	00h 17			71 400			COF 12			COL 12		7 642	7 642	8 010	8 410
Cash Receipts by Source	61 190	37 005	37 694	46 116	24 631	24 631	46 550	25 466	25 766	46 116	24 631	49 734	434 684	452 936	477 051
Other Cash Flows by Source														4	1
Fransfer receipts - capital										_		47 824	47 824	44 308	11/19
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	1					1 500					-	1 1	1 500	1 577	1654
Short ferm loans						3					-	'			
Borrowing long term/refinancing			\ <u> </u>									1		-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												ŀ			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												1			****
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables						-						1 1			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	61 190	37 005	37 694	46 116	24 631	26 131	46 550	25 466	25 766	46 116	24 631	97 558	484 008	498 820	540 422
Cash Payments by Type								-							
Employee related costs	11 385	11 385	11 385	11 385	11 385	11 385	11 385	11 385	11 385	11 385	11 385	11 385	136 625	142 435	149 453
Remuneration of councillors	678	849	678	678	829	878 A 976	678	678	829	879	879	4 876	9 752	7 432	8 966
Ruk purhases - Flectricity	0 180	9 180	9 180	9 180	9 180	9 180	9 180	9 180	9 180	9 180	9 180	9 180	110 160	115 778	121 451
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	2 074	2 179	2 286
Other materials	2 302	1 203	2 303	2 302	2 303	3 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	27 634	30.246	32 040
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	7 200	222	200.2	7 200	7	200 7	700	200	200	200	200	1	2	2	2
	2719	2719	2719	2719	2719	2719	2719	2719	2 719	2719	2719	2719	32 628	36 233	38 029
Other expenditure	10 350	10 350	10 350	10 350	70 350	10 350	26.788	10 35U	10 350	10 350	36 788	44 663	451 203	135 030	500 944
Cash raying by type	00 00	00 / 00	20100	201.00	2		200		3	2	2				
Other Cash Flowsreayments by Type Caoital assets	1 500	1 800	2 750	3 150	4 350	3 150	2 450	2 450	4 350	2 450	2 450	20 104	50 954	49 028	77 117
Repayment of borrowing												1			
Other Cash Flows/Payments Total Cash Payments by Type	38 288	38 288	39 538	39 938	41 138	44 813	39 238	39 238	41 138	39 238	39 238	61 768	502 157	526 977	578 061
NET INCREASE((DECREASE) IN CASH HE) II	22 902	(4 683)	(1 844)	6.178	(56 507)	(48 682)	7.313	(43.772)	(45.372)	6 878	(14 607)	35 796	(18 149)	(28 157)	(37 639)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	42 428	65 330	63 747	61 904	68 082	51.575	32 893	40 206	26 434	11 062	17 940	3 333	42 428	24 279	(3 878)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	65 330	63 747	61904	68 082	51 575	32 893	40 206	26 434	11 062	17 940	3 333	39 124	24 279	(3 878)	(41 517)

WC045 Oudtshoom - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	
Name of organisation	Miths	Number		contract	R thousand
none					

<u>References</u>
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC045 Oudtshoorn - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		irrent Year 2012/1			m Tenn Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	8udget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/	Sub-class									
nfrastructure		28 772	4 196	4 311	19 960	20 362	20 362	24 000	23 858	34 000
Infrastructure - Road transport		14 544	2 273	2 416	380	380	380	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		14 544	2 273	2 416	380	380	380			
Storm water		2 238	1 923	1 895	3 815	5 168	5 168	6 000	3 858	4 000
Infrastructure - Electricity Generation		2 230	1 523	1 030	30,0	-	-			
Transmission & Reticulation		2 238	1 923	1 895	3 815	5 168	5 168	6 000	3 858	4 000
Street Lighting						_	_			
Infrastructure - Water		3 146	-	-	15 765	14 814	14 814	18 000	20 000	30 000
Dems & Reservoirs						-	-	18 000	20 000	30 000
Water purification		3 146				-	-			
Reticulation					15 765	14 814	14 814			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Reticulation		4 200								
Sewerage purification		1 308 7 536	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other Weste Management		1 330	-							
Transportation	2									
Gas	-								1	
Other	3	7 536								
		40.5			44 205	11 325	11 325	12 605	600	500
Community Parks & gardens		195	-		11 325	11 323	17 323	12 003	600	300
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halfs		136								
Libraries Recreational facilities								12 605	600	500
Fire, safety & emergency					1					
Security and policing	7					1				
Buses Clinics	'									
Museums & Art Galleries								ļ		
Cemeteries	8									
Social rental housing Other	0				11 325	11 325	11 325			
						500	- 500	_	_	
Heritage assets					500	500	- 500	 		
Buildings Other	9				500	500	500			
	-							_	_	_
Investment properties Housing development		-	<u>-</u>			-		<u> </u>		
Other	İ					<u> </u>				
					4 500	1.400	4400	1 050	2 150	1 50
Other assets General vehicles		6 024 678	4		4 563 250	4 190 250	4 190 250		2 130	1 100
Specialised vehicles	10	467	_	-	1 950	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		765			645		195			
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment		461 3 654			1 044 674		1 205 1 040		2 150	1 50
Abattoirs		5 004			""	,				
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings	1									
Other Buildings Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other					 	1		1		
Agricultural assets							-	-	-	
List sub-class										
									1	
Biological assets			-						-	-
List sub-class										
Intangibles		149		-	-		 	 		-
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)		149	†							
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	4 196	4 311	36 348	36 377	36 377	37 65	26 608	36 00
									1 -	
Specialised vehicles Refuse		467 467	-		1 950 1 950					
Fire				-						
Conservancy	- 1	I						1		

- Ambutances
 References
 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
 Wifel infrastructure) for economic development purposes

- 2. Auports, Cet Pairs, bus Lemmais and Lax Rains
 3. For example technology backbones (e.g., fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 5. Infrastructure includes "land and buildings required" by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

Description Re	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	ກີວ	Current Year 2012/13	13	2013/14 Medii	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	-	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset		Asset Class/Sub-class		all care		Taking .	30000	1 100	2	200
nfrastructure		21 198	1	1	20 028	22 644	22 644	13 299	21 450	41 117
Infrastructure - Road transport		14 506	ı	ı	9 9 2 4	14 805	14 805	11 899		41 117
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		14 506			9 924	14 805	14 805	11 899	21 450	35 917
Storm water									·	5 200
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 238	ı	ı	800	800	800	1	ı	ì
Generation						1	1			
Transmission & Reticulation		2 238			900	800	800			
Street Lighting						I	1			
Infrastructure - Water		3 146	ı	1	ŀ	1	1	ı	1	1
Dams & Reservoirs		1 987								
Water purification										
Reticulation		1 159						ì		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 308	ı	ı	8 038	5773	5773	1 400	1	ı
Reliculation						1	1			
Sewerage purification		1 308			8 038	5773	5773	1 400		
Infrastructure - Other		ı	ı	1	1 266	1 266	1 266	1	1	1
Waste Management					1 266	1 266	1 266			
Transportation	2					1	1			
Gas						ı	1			
Other	೯					1	1			
Community		7 536	1	1	8 493	11 155	11 155	1	970	1
Parks & gardens					1	1 1 1	1004		070	
Sportslietos & stadia					288 /	CC0 01	600 NI		0/6	
Community halfs						1 1	! !			
Libraries						1	1			
Recreational facilities		7 536				ı	ŀ			
Fire, safety & emergency						1	1			
f and policing						1	1			
	1					ı	1			
Clinics						ı	1			
Museums & Att Gatteries						I	1			
housing	00					1 1	1 1			
					200	200	200			

Heritage assets		- 1	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1
Buildings Other	0		5							
investment properties		-		1	200	200	200		ı	1
Housing development Other					200	200	200			
Other assets		1	•	ı	200	200	200	L	ı	1
General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & eminiment	10	ı	l	I	200	200	200	1	1	I
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment										
Abaltoirs Markets										****
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings										
Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other					, 5	,	•			
Agricultural assets	1			ı	ı	ı	ı	-	ı	
List sub-class										
Biological assets	1 1		1		ı	e render	4	I		-
List sub-class										
Intangibles		1				ı	I	I	la e	ı
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)	,									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets		28 735		•	28 921	34 200	34 200	13 299	22 420	41 117
Specialised vehicles Refuse Fire			1	1	200	200	200	1		ı
Conservancy Ambulances						2				
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		45.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	44.3% 238.6%	48.5%	48.5% 167.7%	26.1% 61.5%	45.7%	53.3% 174.8%

WC045 Oudtshoom - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	ırrent Year 2012/		2013/14 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cl	ass/Sub-	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Infrastructure	1	11 884	7 877	8 276	9 495	9 751	9 751	9 324	9 487	9 959
Infrastructure - Road transport		4 026	2 273	2 416	2 555	2 785	2 785	3 363	3 216	3 374
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4 026	2 273	2 416	2 555	2 785	2 785	3 363	3 216	3 374
Storm water				*		_	_		2.10	
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 619	1 923	1 895	1 485	1 557	1 557	1 352	1 421	1 490
Generation						_	_			
Transmission & Reticulation		1 619	1 923	1 895	1 485	1 557	1 557	1 352	1 421	1 490
Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water		3 185	2 912	2 818	3 175	3 571	3 571	2700	2 020	2 977
Dams & Reservoirs		3 100	5 415	2010	31/3	3 3/1		2 700	2 838	2911
Water purification						_	_			
Reliculation		3 185	2 912	2 818	3 175	3 571	3 571	2 700	2 838	2 977
Infrastructure - Sanitation		2 061	769	1 146	1 756	1 254	1 254	1 263	1 327	1 393
Reticulation		2 001	109	1 140	1100	1 204	1 234	1 203	1 321	1 333
Sewerage purification		2 061	769	1 146	1 756	1 254	1 254	1 263	1 327	1 393
Infrastructure - Other		993	105	1 140	524	584	584	646	685	725
Waste Management		993	-	-	524	584	584	646	685	725
Transportation	2	393			324	_	J94 -	540	000	125
Gas	1 4					_	_			
Other	3									
Caner	3					-	-			
Community		3 242	4 645	4 396	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 714	2 881	3 058
Parks & gardens			265	401		-	-	604	643	685
Sportsfields & stadia		1 710	377	296	1 959	1 959	1 959			
Swimming pools			519	473		- 1	-	634	676	720
Community halls	- 1	1 532	52	144	532	532	532	200	210	221
Libraries Recreational facilities			146	58		-	-	90 865	95 918	99 975
Fire, safety & emergency			İ]	_ [_	160	170	181
Security and policing						_	-			"
Buses	7					-	-	ł		
Clinics			1			- [~			
Museums & Art Galleries			ļ			-	***	450	460	400
Cemeteries Social rental housing	8		i			_	_	150 11	158 11	165
Other	1 "		3 286	3 024		- 1	_	"	11	12
										<u> </u>
Heritage assets		_					-	-	_	_
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		_	_	_	<u>.</u>	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development			1							
Other										,
			1							
Other assets		1 543	-		2 314	2 105	2 105	3 540	4 155	4 391
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10	_	_	_	674	674	674	_	_	_
Plant & equipment	"	_	_	-	_	_	_	-		_
Computers - hardware/equipment						-	-			
Furniture and other office equipment						-	-			
Abattoirs						- [-			
Markets Civic Land and Buildings					900	1 069	1 069	1 467	2 007	2 138
Other Buildings					500	- 1003	1 009	1407	2 007	2 150
Other Land						-	_			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)						-	-			
Other	,	1 543			740	362	362	2 073	2 148	2 253
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [-	_
List sub-class				-						
Biological assets		_	_]	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
List sub-class										
			1							
Intangibles Computers - software & programming		-	-		-			-		-
Other (list sub-cless)								1		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	16 669	12 522	12 672	14 299	14 347	14 347	15 578	16 524	17 408
10000 (Vehalita and wantenance Exhaudinia		10 003	12 322]	12 012	14 288	14 34/	14 341	13 316 [10 324	11 408
Specialised vehicles	\Box	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
R&M as a % of PPE		3.5%	2.5%	2.4%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.4%	4.1%	3.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6.0%	3.8%	3.5%	3,5%	3.4%	3.4%	3,5%	3.4%	3.4%

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/1			rn Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year - 2015/16
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
infrastructure		13 276	10 292	11 247	7 892	11 984	11 984	12 600	12 916	13 56
Infrastructure - Road transport		6 677	3 858	4 603	1 590	7 014	7 014	7 433	7 491	7 86
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		6 677	3 858	4 603	1 590	7 014	7 014	7 433	7 491	7 86
Storm water				i						
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 976	1 140	1 178	2 964	1 745	1 745	1 747	1 835	1 92
Generation				- 1	ļ					
Transmission & Reticulation		2 976	1 140	1 178	2 964	1 745	1 745	1 747	1 835	1 92
Street Lighting				- 1						
Infrastructure - Water		1 951	4 794	4 793	1 499	1 875	1 875	1 987	2 086	2 1
Dams & Reservoirs			ŀ		- 1					
Water purification				1						
Reticulation		1 951	4 794	4 793	1 499	1 875	1 875	1 987	2 086	21
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 570	501	673	1 022	777	777	823		9
Reticulation		1 570	501	673	1 022	777	777	823	864	9
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		103	-	-	817	574	574	609	1	6
Waste Menagement		103	-	-	817	574	574	609	639	
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
	1 1							0.407	0.550	
Community		1 868	204	296 13		2 248 1 643	2 24 8 1 643	2 437 1 742	2 558 1 829	2 6
Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia		1 335	4	13		1 043	1 043	1 /42	1 023	18
Swimming pools		1 333								
Community halls			1							
Libraries			28	29						
Recreational facilities			83	165						
Fire, safety & emergency						391	391	414	435	4
Security and policing										
Buses Clinics	7									
Museums & Art Galleries				- 1						
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	В									_
Other	1 1	533	89	89		214	214	280	294	
lecitore veneta		_	215	333	_	_	_		_	
<u>leritage assets</u> Buildings			215	333						
Other	9									
nvestment properties		-		-			-		-	
Housing development									1	
Other				\'-		`				
Other assets		1 018	6 877	5 531	4 230	6 157	6 157	6 602	6 932	7:
General vehicles			511	679				538	565	
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	1
Plant & equipment			3 592	915					238	
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 1		1 228 418	525 1 054		1 064	1 064	227 1 010		1
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs			1 004	831		1 004	1 007			·
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										ļ
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		1 018	124	1 527	4 230	5 0 93	5 093	4 827	5 069	5
Other		1010	124	1 327	7 200		, 9 000	7021	1	
Agricultural assets		-	-					_		
List sub-class										
					-		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	+:	
Biological assets		-			_		_	-	<u> </u>	
List sub-class							_		1	
							<u> </u>			l l
-ten wilder		_		2 485	_	_	_	_	_	
ntangibles Computers - software & programming		-		2 460						-
Other (list sub-cless)			_	2 485			L., ,		<u>L</u> .	L
Total Depreciation	1	16 162	17 589	19 891	12 122	20 389	20 389	21 638	22 496	23
										7
pecialised vehicles Refuse		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Fire										
Conservancy								1		
Ambulances	i 1				1	I	1	f .	1	1

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Forec	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL			_	-				
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		600		_				
Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		12 605	600	500				
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY		_	_	-				
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES			-	- [
Vote 6 - SPORT & RECREATION	-	_	_	-				
Vote 7 - HOUSING		_		_				
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT			1 000	1 500				
Vote 9 - ROAD TRANSPORT		12 349	23 570	41 117				
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		1 400	-	_				
Vote 11 - WATER STORAGE		18 000	20 000	30 000				
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY		6 000	3 858	4 000				
Vote 13 - OTHER			~	-				
Vote 14 - KLEIN KAROO RURAL WATERSCHEME			_	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	_	-				
List entity summary if applicable		FD 054	40,000	77.447				
Total Capital Expenditure		50 954	49 028	77 117	_	-	_	-
Future operational costs by vote Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES Vote 6 - SPORT & RECREATION Vote 7 - HOUSING Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT Vote 9 - ROAD TRANSPORT Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT Vote 11 - WATER STORAGE Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY	2							
Vote 13 - OTHER								
Vote 14 - KLEIN KAROO RURAL WATERSCHEME								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		_	_	_	-	÷-	-	_
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue				 		ļ		Westernament of the Control of the C
Service charges - water revenue				[
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment				 				
List other revenues sources if applicable				[-			
List entity summary if applicable]			
Total future revenue			- .	-		- 1		_
Net Financial Implications		50 954	49 028	77 117	- 1	-		_

ANNEXURE D: DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET

P129

	DRAFT (RAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2013-2016			
PROJECT	DEPARTMENT	GFS CLASSIFICATION	2013'14	2014'15	2015'16
			ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL
INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS STORMWATER STORMWATER DRAINAGE DE RUST SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE	ROADS & STORMWATER MAN ROADS & STORMWATER MAN	ROAD TRANSPORT) 1 1		5 000 000 200 000 5 200 000
INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS ROADS & STREETS REHAB STREETS(RESEAL) PAVING OF STREETS PAVING OF SIDEWALKS ROADS AND STREETS (MIG)	ROADS & STORMWATER MANAGER ROADS & STORMWATER MANAGER ROADS & STORMWATER MANAGER ROADS & STORMWATER MANAGER	ROAD TRANSPORT ROAD TRANSPORT ROAD TRANSPORT ROAD TRANSPORT	2 232 500 130 000 9 536 700	1 000 000	5 000 000 3 200 000 - 27 717 000
SEWERAGE MAINS & PURIFICATION UPGRADING WASTE TREATMENT PLANT-CRR	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	WASTE WATER MANAGEMEN	11 899 200	21 450 000	35 917 000
WATER MAINS & PURIFICATION BLOSSOMS PIPELINE PROJECT	WATER STORAGE	WATER	18 000 000	20 000 000	30 000 000
ELECTRICITY MAINS ELECTRIFICATION-NEW HOUSING PROJECTS	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRICITY	18 000 000	3 858 000 3 858 000	30 000 000 4 000 000 4 000 000
COMMUNITY ASSETS RECREATIONAL GROUNDS UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES (BHONGOLETHU SPORT) UPGRADING DE JAGER ATHLETIC TRACK REHABILITATION OF DYSSELS DORP SPORT GROUNDS REHABILITATION BLOMNEK SPORTSGROUND	SPECIAL PROGRAMMES SPECIAL PROGRAMMES SPECIAL PROGRAMMES SPECIAL PROGRAMMES	Planning & Development Planning & Development Planning & Development Planning & Development	1 550 000 1 504 800 1 400 000 1 400 000 5 854 800	2 1 1 1	

P130

	DRAFT C	AFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2013-2016			
PROJECT	DEPARTMENT	GFS CLASSIFICATION	2013'14	2014'15	2015'16
			ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL
STORING VINITAMANO					
URE MUNICIPAL LAND	LED	Planning & Development	1	000 009	ti
	STRATEGIC PLANNING	Planning & Development	5 000 000	-	
& TRAINING CENTRE	LED	Planning & Development	1 200 000		
	LED	Planning & Development	1		500 000
RE	LED	Planning & Development	250 000		
			6 750 000	000 009	200 000
EQUIPMENT					
HIGH CAPACITY PRINTER	COMPUTER DATA/IT	FINANCE & ADMIN	250 000		
COMPUTERS/LAPTOPS AND PROGRAMMES	COMPUTER DATA/IT	FINANCE & ADMIN	350 000		
EOUPMENT.	ROADS & STORMWATER MAN	ROAD TRANSPORT	300 000	•	4
2 DINA PACK LP60/50 WITH TRAILER	ROADS & STORMWATER MAN	ROAD TRANSPORT	150 000	-	
BOMAG BOLLERS	STREETS & STORMWATER	ROAD TRANSPORT		250 000	•
HYDROBLAST MACHINE	STREETS & STORMWATER	ROAD TRANSPORT		000 009	g
WHEELY BINS REFUSE REMOVAL	WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE MANAGEMENT	1	1 000 000	1 500 000
			1 050 000	2 150 000	1 500 000
VEHICLES				and the second s	in the second se
4 TON TRUCK (REPLACE CG 34174)	STREETS & STORMWATER	ROAD TRANSPORT		320 000	THE PARTY OF THE P
5 TON TRUCK (REPLACE CG 5617)	STREETS & STORMWATER	ROAD TRANSPORT		000 059	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
			•	970 000	
TOTAL CAPITAL			50 954 000	49 028 000	77 117 000

DRAFT	DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGETFUNDING SOURCES	NDING SOURCES	
FUNDING SOURCE		BUDGET YEAR	
	2013 /14	2014 /15	2015 /16
EXTERNAL LOANS	2 530 000	1	13 200 000
OWN FUNDING	1 050 000	4 720 000	2 200 000
GRANTS- NATIONAL	47 374 000	44 308 000	61 717 000
GRANTS- PROVINCIAL	1	1	1
GRANTS- DISTRICT MUN	1	1	1
KKRWS	1	-	I.
OTHER			1
TOTAL	50 954 000	49 028 000	77 117 000

DRAFT	DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGETFUNDING SOURCES	NDING SOURCES	
FUNDING SOURCE		BUDGET YEAR	
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	R	R	~
EXTERNAL LOANS	2 530 000	1	13 200 000
OWN FUNDING	1 050 000	4 720 000	2 200 000
GRANTS- NATIONAL	47 374 000	44 308 000	61 717 000
GRANTS- PROVINCIAL	-	9	
GRANTS- DISTRICT MUN	1	1	1
KKRWS	ě	ı	I .
OTHER		1	
TOTAL	50 954 000	49 028 000	77 117 000